

# COMSOL Multiphysics

Application Builder Reference Manual



5.5

#### Application Builder Reference Manual

© 1998–2019 COMSOL

Protected by patents listed on www.comsol.com/patents, and U.S. Patents 7,519,518; 7,596,474; 7,623,991; 8,457,932; 8,954,302; 9,098,106; 9,146,652; 9,323,503; 9,372,673; 9,454,625; and 10,019,544. Patents pending.

This Documentation and the Programs described herein are furnished under the COMSOL Software License Agreement (www.comsol.com/comsol-license-agreement) and may be used or copied only under the terms of the license agreement.

COMSOL, the COMSOL logo, COMSOL Multiphysics, COMSOL Desktop, COMSOL Compiler, COMSOL Server, and LiveLink are either registered trademarks or trademarks of COMSOL AB. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners, and COMSOL AB and its subsidiaries and products are not affiliated with, endorsed by, sponsored by, or supported by those trademark owners. For a list of such trademark owners, see www.comsol.com/trademarks.

Version: COMSOL 5.5

#### Contact Information

Visit the Contact COMSOL page at www.comsol.com/contact to submit general inquiries, contact Technical Support, or search for an address and phone number. You can also visit the Worldwide Sales Offices page at www.comsol.com/contact/offices for address and contact information.

If you need to contact Support, an online request form is located at the COMSOL Access page at www.comsol.com/support/case. Other useful links include:

- Support Center: www.comsol.com/support
- Product Download: www.comsol.com/product-download
- Product Updates: www.comsol.com/support/updates
- COMSOL Blog: www.comsol.com/blogs
- Discussion Forum: www.comsol.com/community
- Events: www.comsol.com/events
- COMSOL Video Gallery: www.comsol.com/video
- Support Knowledge Base: www.comsol.com/support/knowledgebase

Part number: CM020010

### Contents

### Chapter I: Introduction

About the Application Builder								8	
What Can You Do with the Application Builder?.								8	
Accessing the Documentation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8	
Overview of the Manual								10	

### Chapter 2: Application Builder Tools

Introduction	13
Starting the Application Builder	14
Launching the Application Builder $\ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	14
Opening the Application Builder from the COMSOL Desktop	15
Application Examples in the Application Libraries	15
Overview of the Application Builder	16
The Application Builder and the Application Tree $\ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	16
The Home Toolbar	16
Cutting, Copying, Duplicating, Deleting, and Pasting Components	18
Copying Application Components Between Applications	19
Compiling Applications	20
Compiling Applications Using the COMSOL Compiler	20
Creating Add-ins	22
Overview	22
Add-in Definition	22
Form Definition	23
Method Definition	23
The Inputs Branch	24
The Application Argument Node	24
The Main Window Branch	26
The Main Window Node	26
The Menu Bar Node	27
The Toolbar Node	27
The Menu Node	27
The File Menu Node	28
The Ribbon Node	28
The Ribbon Tab Node	28
The Ribbon Section Node	28
The Item Node	29
The Toggle Item Node	31
The Separator Node	33

The Forms Branch																		34
The Forms Node																		. 34
The Form Node																		. 34
The Events Branch																		38
The Events Node																		. 38
The Event Node																		. 38
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
The Declarations Branch																		41
Array Syntax																		. 42
The String Node																		. 42
The Boolean Node																		. 43
The Integer Node																		43
The Double Node	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	44
The Double Node	·	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	·	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	
The Array ID Sunng Node .	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	
The Array ID Boolean Node	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	·	·	. 45
The Array ID Integer Node	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	. 45
The Array ID Double Node	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	. 46
The Array 2D String Node .	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	·	. 46
The Array 2D Boolean Node	·	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	•	·	·	·	·	•	•	·	·	. 47
The Array 2D Integer Node	•	·	•	·	·	·	•	·	•	·	·	•	·	•	•	·	•	. 47
The Array 2D Double Node	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		. 48
The Choice List Node		•				•							•					. 48
Activation Condition																		. 49
The File Node																		. 50
The Unit Set Node																		. 50
The Graphics Data Node.																		. 51
Adding Shortcuts																		. 51
Editing Initial Values and Argu	me	nts	s in	۱D	)ec	lar	ati	on	s a	nd	C	om	m	and	ł S	eau	uen	ces 52
0 0																'		
The Methods Branch																		55
The Methods Branch																		. 55
The Method Node																		. 55
The Libraries Branch																		56
Images																		. 56
Sounds.						į	ļ	į	ļ	į					ļ			. 56
Files					Ĩ	ļ	ļ	į	ļ	į	Ĩ		Ĩ	-	ļ			57
Add-in	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	·	•	·	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	57
Form	·	•	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	57
Mothod	·	•	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	•	•	•	·	•	·	
	·	•	•	·	·	·	•	•	·	•	•	·	•	•	·	·	·	. 57
Planning and Property		<b>n</b>	11-		ia	n												59
Proposing on Application	А	۲F	110	.at	.10	"1												50
rreparing an Application	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	. 58
Cusating Anglissticus (			لى	.1.														50
Creating Applications from	n f	10	ode	eis														22
Copy as Code to Clipboard.	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	. 59
I esting the Application																		. 60

### Chapter 3: Working with Forms

Introduction	64
Overview of the Forms and Tools for Creating Forms	. 64
Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard	. 64
Data Access	. 67
The Form Toolbar	. 67
The Form Window Layout Modes	. 69
The Sketch Mode	. 69
The Grid Mode	. 70
Previewing and Testing the Form	. 74
Running Local Methods in Form Objects	. 74
The Form Objects	75
Overview of the Form Objects	. 75
Input Field	. 76
Button	. 80
Toggle Button	. 83
Check Box	. 87
	89
	97
	. ,,
	. 77
	. 70
	. 97
	. 99
Web Page	103
Image	104
Video	105
Progress Bar	107
Log	108
Message Log	110
Results Table	ш
Form	113
Form Collection	114
Card Stack	116
Card	118
File Import	120
Information Card Stack	122
Array Input	124
Radio Button	127
Selection Input.	130
Text	132
list Box	135
	138
The Edit Custom Toolbar Item Dialog Box	141
	ודי נגו
	143
пурегипк	146
loolbar	147
Spacer	149

### Chapter 4: Working with Methods

Overview	52
Opening a Method Editor Window	152
Coding and Methods Overview	152
The Application Builder Window	153
The Method Windows	153
The Method Toolbar	153
The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows	155
The Utility Class Node	156
The External Java Library Node	157
The External C Library Node	157
Using External C Libraries	158
File Schemes and File Handling.	161
Getting Files to and from the Client File System	162
Creating Methods	64
Syntax Highlighting and Comments	164
Code Completion and Tooltip Help	165
Code Folding	170
Adding Language Elements	171
Adding Model Expressions	171
Adding Model Code and Form Objects	172
Going to the Node to Which the Source Code Is Mapped	174
Recording Code	174
Using Shortcuts	175
Creating Local Variables and Their Type Declarations	176
Calling Other Methods Directly	177
Using Properties Defined in Declarations as Variables	177
Searching and Finding Text	177
Indentation and Whitespace Formatting	178
Brace Matching	178
Debugging and Running Methods for Applications	179
Running Methods	179
Indication of Compilation Errors	179
Debugging Tools	179
The Errors and Warnings Window	180
Handling Runtime Errors in Methods	181
Stopping a Running Method	181

### Introduction

Read this guide to learn how to use the Application Builder, a set of tools for creating custom applications based on multiphysics models. The Application Builder is available directly in the COMSOL Desktop<sup>®</sup> and includes a comprehensive set of user interface and programming tools. See the *Introduction to the Application Builder* for an overview of the Application Builder and the Application Libraries, where you will find many example applications.

In this chapter:

- About the Application Builder
- Overview of the Manual

# About the Application Builder

In this section:

- What Can You Do with the Application Builder?
- Accessing the Documentation

#### What Can You Do with the Application Builder?

The Application Builder provides tools for creating custom applications from COMSOL Multiphysics<sup>®</sup> models. You can use graphical tools and editors as well as built-in language elements and Java<sup>®</sup> code to tailor an application with the user inputs, design, and results that you want to include. Simulation applications have a variety of uses, such as:

- · Efficiently testing various design parameters
- Streamlining the product development workflow

You, and other COMSOL users, can run applications in COMSOL Multiphysics. You can also make COMSOL applications available for colleagues and customers who do not use COMSOL Multiphysics by compiling them into standalone applications using the COMSOL Compiler<sup>™</sup> or by letting them connect to a COMSOL Server<sup>™</sup> installed in a central location on your network or in the cloud. Your colleagues and customers can then run applications freely, if compiled, on a COMSOL Server through a web browser, or through a COMSOL Client.

You can also define methods and forms for use in the Model Builder when creating simulation models in the COMSOL Desktop, as method calls and settings forms that can enhance the modeling process with additional functionality. Even more powerful, you can create separate add-ins that you can reuse between COMSOL Multiphysics modeling sessions and share with colleagues. Add-ins are special MPH-files, based on one or more method calls and settings forms.

#### Accessing the Documentation

A number of Internet resources provide more information about COMSOL, including licensing and technical information. The electronic documentation, topic-based (or context-based) help, and the Application Libraries are all accessed through the COMSOL Desktop<sup>®</sup>.



If you are reading the documentation as a PDF file on your computer, the blue links do not work to open content referenced in a different guide. However, if you are using the Help system in COMSOL Multiphysics, these links connect to other modules (as long as you have a license), application examples, and documentation sets.

#### CONTACTING COMSOL BY EMAIL

For general product information, contact COMSOL at info@comsol.com.

To receive technical support from COMSOL for the COMSOL products, please contact your local COMSOL representative or send your questions to support@comsol.com. An automatic notification and case number is sent to you by email.

#### COMSOL WEBSITES

COMSOL website	www.comsol.com
Contact COMSOL	www.comsol.com/contact
Support Center	www.comsol.com/support
Product Download	www.comsol.com/product-download
Product Updates	www.comsol.com/support/updates
Discussion Forum	www.comsol.com/community
Events	www.comsol.com/events
COMSOL Blog	www.comsol.com/blogs
COMSOL Video Gallery	www.comsol.com/video
Support Knowledge Base	www.comsol.com/support/knowledgebase

### Overview of the Manual

The *Application Builder Reference Manual* contains comprehensive information about the tools and functionality in the Application Builder. In addition to this introduction, you will find the following chapters:

- Application Builder Tools: An overview of the tools in the Application Builder as well as details about the nodes in the Application Builder tree and the tools on the **Home** ribbon toolbar.
- Working with Forms: Information about the tools in the Application Builder for creating and designing forms for an application.
- Working with Methods: Information about the tools in the Application Builder for creating and writing code for methods and classes to extend the functionality of an application.

See also the following documentation:

- Introduction to the Application Builder, for an overview and introduction to the Application Builder.
- Application Programming Guide, for a guide to writing code for applications using the method editor.
- COMSOL Multiphysics Programming Reference Manual, for information about commands for the model object, which are available for programming in methods that you can add to your applications.

### Application Builder Tools

This chapter provides an overview of the tools available in the Application Builder to help you to create custom applications, compiling applications, and creating ad-ins. The tools include editors and user interface components for designing forms and windows, and method editors and coding and debugging tools for adding application-specific actions and methods.

In this chapter:

- Introduction
- Starting the Application Builder
- Overview of the Application Builder
- Compiling Applications
- Creating Add-ins
- The Inputs Branch
- The Main Window Branch
- The Forms Branch
- The Events Branch
- The Declarations Branch

- The Methods Branch
- The Libraries Branch
- Planning and Preparing an Application
- Creating Applications from Models
- Keyboard Shortcuts

# Introduction

The Application Builder includes a comprehensive set of tools for creating and deploying applications based on COMSOL models. The main parts of the Application Builder that you use to create applications are the following:

- The *COMSOL Desktop* with the Application Builder window, which contains a tree with the nodes that define the application, and ribbon toolbars with tools for creating applications. See The Application Builder and the Application Tree and further sections in this chapter about the branches and nodes in the Application Builder tree.
- The tools for creating and designing forms (user interfaces) with various form components (user interface controls) that are adapted for the application. See the Working with Forms chapter for more information.
- The tools for creating and editing methods and classes for including custom code that can be connected to user interface events, for example. See the Working with Methods chapter for more information.

To get started, you can explore and run applications that are included in COMSOL Multiphysics and in many of the add-on products. In the **Application Libraries** window, the applications that appear under **Applications** are runnable application examples that you can open and inspect to learn how to create forms (user interfaces) and methods (code for added functionality in the application). See the *COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual* for details about the **Application Libraries** window.

# Starting the Application Builder

#### Launching the Application Builder

To start the Application Builder, click the **Application Builder** button (A) on the **Home** toolbar. The COMSOL Desktop then switches to display the toolbar for the Application Builder (or opens in a separate desktop window if you select the **Use separate desktop window for Application Builder** check box on the **Application Builder** page in the **Preferences** dialog box). When you have finished developing your application, you can run it by choosing **Run Application** from the **File** menu and pointing to the MPH-file for the application. You can also browse and run applications in The Main Window Branch. The figure below also shows how the applications can be accessed and run in the COMSOL Desktop. To return from the Application Builder to the Model Builder, click Model Builder on the Application Builder's **Home** toolbar ( $\ll$ ).

The Application Builder window works analogously to the Model Builder with an *application tree*, context menus, toolbars, and *Settings* windows for every application tree node. The nodes in the application tree represent forms, events, methods, and other parts of the runnable application. You can add the graphical user interface (GUI) components (form objects) from the **Form** contextual ribbon toolbar and then position them interactively using the graphics tools in the Application Builder (see Working with Forms). You can also see a preview of what the form or entire application will look like when the application is run. The Application Builder is available for Microsoft Windows<sup>®</sup> operating system installations, but applications created using the Application Builder can be deployed and used on all operating systems, including running in a web browser together with COMSOL Server.



Figure 2-1: The Application Builder adapts the COMSOL Desktop for the design of applications.

#### Opening the Application Builder from the COMSOL Desktop

When you are in the COMSOL Desktop, you can toggle between the Application Builder and COMSOL Multiphysics. On the **Home** toolbar, click **Application Builder** A to open the Application Editor, where you can modify the user interface of the application as well as create and edit code for the application. You can also press Ctrl+Shift+A.

Conversely, when you are in the Application Builder, you can click **Model Builder**  $\diamondsuit$  on the **Home** toolbar to return to COMSOL Multiphysics. You can also press Ctrl+Shift+M.

#### Application Examples in the Application Libraries

In the **Application Libraries** window, you can browse the application libraries for each COMSOL product. Most of them include an **Applications** folder, which contains runnable application examples that you can open in the Application Builder and run. You can use these applications as inspiration, for example, to see how to use form objects in a user interface design or create methods for extending the functionality of your application.

# Overview of the Application Builder

#### The Application Builder and the Application Tree

The **Application Builder** window on the COMSOL Desktop contains the *application tree*. This tree displays nodes from the Application Builder's data structure and nodes from the embedded model. All nodes from the embedded model behave exactly like the nodes in the model tree when working with the Model Builder. The application tree also includes a root node of the application and the following branches under the root node:

- A **Compiler** node (
  ) for creating standalone executable simulation applications if added from the **Home** ribbon (requires COMSOL Compiler<sup>™</sup>). See Compiling Applications.
- An Add-in Definitions node ( ) can be added for creating add-ins. See Creating Add-ins.
- The Inputs Branch
- The Main Window Branch
- The Forms Branch
- The Events Branch
- The Declarations Branch
- The Methods Branch
- The Libraries Branch

The root node ( $\square$ ) in the Application Builder is similar to the root node in the Model Builder, but it also contains an **Application** section with settings specific to applications (see The Root Settings and Properties Windows in the *COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual* for more information).

#### The Home Toolbar

The Home toolbar is always available and contains buttons for accessing the most common functionality in the Application Builder.

#### THE MAIN SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for moving to various windows and creating new forms and methods:

- The Model Builder button ( <>>), to switch from the Application Builder to the Model Builder windows and the standard COMSOL Desktop.
- The New Form button ( ), to create a new form using the New Form wizard. See Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard.
- The New Method button ( 📄 ), to create a new Global Method or Form Method node open its code in a new editor tab. See The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows.
- The **Data Access** button (\*), to add model-dependent data and properties, as well as application-specific properties that can be modified from a running application through the data access functionality. See **Data** Access.
- The Record Method button ( ), to create a new method by starting a recording session of operations on the embedded model that you can later use as code in that method. When the recording starts, the button changes to the Stop Recording button ( ), which you click to end the recording. See Recording Code.
- The **Compiler** button ( ), to compile an application created using the Application Builder into a standalone, runnable application (with a license for COMSOL Compiler<sup>™</sup>). See Compiling Applications Using the COMSOL Compiler.

- The Settings button ( 🗐 ), to move, open, or close the Settings window.
- The **Preview** button ((), to show or hide the **Preview** window for a live preview of the forms and methods in the application. In the **Preview** window, you can scroll to get a preview of the forms and methods in the application, which can be useful, for example, if you are working on a method that interacts with a form. To show a preview of a form in the **Preview** window, select a form or method node in the **Application Builder** window, if the **Link with Editor** button ()) is not selected; if it is selected, instead click the **Preview** tab.
- The Editor Tools button ( ), to show or hide the Editor Tools window, where you can choose common COMSOL Multiphysics model operations and insert them into a method or generate form objects based on them. See Adding Model Code and Form Objects.

#### The

#### THE INPUTS SECTION

This section contains a button for adding an application argument. See The Inputs Branch.

• Click the **Application Argument** button ( A), to add an **Application Argument** node for defining an input argument for an application. See The Application Argument Node.

#### THE EVENTS SECTION

This section contains a button for creating events. See The Events Branch.

• Click the **Events** button (**b**), to add an **Event** node for defining an event. See The Event Node.

#### THE DECLARATIONS SECTION

This section contains buttons for creating variable, file, and choice list declarations. See The Declarations Branch. The buttons include:

- The **Scalar** button (123), to open a menu where you can choose to add a string, Boolean, integer, or double scalar.
- The Array ID button (<sup>abc</sup><sub>max</sub>), to open a menu where you can choose to add a string, Boolean, integer, or double 1D array.
- The Array 2D button (<sup>abc</sup><sub>mem</sub>), to open a menu where you can choose to add a string, Boolean, integer, or double 2D array (matrix).
- Under More Declarations ( ), choose one of the following items:
  - File  $(\overline{\mathbf{fi}})$ , to add a file declaration for accessing files.
  - Choice List (O), to add a choice list for defining a list of allowed values.
  - Unit Set ( m ), to add a unit set.
  - Graphics Data ( ), to add a graphics data for accessing picked data from a graphics window.

#### THE LIBRARIES SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for opening the images, sounds, and file libraries and for adding external code and utility classes:

- The Images button ( ], to open the Images library. See Images.
- The **Sounds** button ((), to open the Sounds library. See Sounds.
- The Files button (1), to open the Files library. See Files.
- The Utility Class button ((a)), to add a Java utility class. See The Utility Class Node.

- The External Java Library button (Java), to add an external Java library. See The External Java Library Node.
- The External C Library button ( ⊂ ), to add a dynamically linked native code library. See The External C Library Node.

#### THE MAIN WINDOW SECTION

This section contains buttons for adding menus and toolbars to the application's main window. The buttons are only available when it is possible to add the respective menus or toolbars (depending on which menu type you use and the current node under **Main Window**) and include:

- The Menu Bar button (=), to add a menu bar. See The Menu Bar Node.
- The **Toolbar** button (**FII**), to add a toolbar. See The Toolbar Node.
- The File Menu button ( 📄 ), to add a file menu. See The File Menu Node.
- The **Ribbon Tab** button ([-]), to add a ribbon tab to a ribbon. See The Ribbon Tab Node.
- The **Ribbon Section** button (), to add a ribbon section to a ribbon. See The Ribbon Section Node.
- The Menu button ()), to add a menu. See The Menu Node.
- The **Item** button (**)**, to add a menu item. See The Item Node.
- The **Toggle Item** button (), to add a toggle item. See The Toggle Item Node.
- The Separator button (), to add a separator to separate groups of related menu items in a menu. See The Separator Node.

#### THE TEST SECTION

This section contains the following tools for testing the application:

- The Test Application button ( ► ), to launch the application in a separate window so that you can test it. See Testing the Application.
- The Apply Changes button ( ), to compile and apply code changes to the running application (a so-called hot code swap). See Applying Changes to a Running Application.
- The **Test in Web Browser** button (()), to test run the application in a web browser. See Testing the Application.

#### THE COMPARE SECTION

Click the **Compare** button (44) to open a **Select Application** window where you can select another application (as an MPH-file) and compare it to the current application. The results of the comparison appear in a **Comparison Result** window. See Comparing Models and Applications in the *COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual* for more information.

#### THE VIEW SECTION

The **View** section contains the following buttons for rearranging the views in the Application Builder desktop window:

- The Tile ( ) and Move To ( ) buttons, to rearrange the windows in the Application Builder.
- The **Reset Desktop** button (  $\boxed{\baselinethindown}$  ), to reset the desktop layout to the default state.

#### Cutting, Copying, Duplicating, Deleting, and Pasting Components

Nodes that you add to the Application Builder tree, such as forms, methods, and declarations, can be cut, copied, duplicated, deleted, and pasted (see the section below for information about copying between applications). You can use buttons on the Quick Access Toolbar, or right-click a node and choose one of the following options:

• Cut (Ctrl+X in cases where that shortcut is supported)

- Copy
- Duplicate Ctrl+Shift+D
- Delete Del

If you cut or copy a node, you can paste it using the context menu on the parent node, such as **Paste Choice List** on the context menu for the **Declarations** node.

#### Copying Application Components Between Applications

You can copy and paste many parts of an application to another application. For example, when you have copied a form or some form objects, it is possible to paste them between two running instances of COMSOL Multiphysics, or in one running instance after opening a new application. You can also copy methods, utility methods, external libraries, file declarations, choice list declarations, menu items, menu dividers, menus, ribbon sections, and ribbon tabs. The copy operation can handle references to various objects in the application. When you copy and paste between applications, the following information regarding references to methods and files can be useful:

- Local methods are included in the copy-paste operation. However, the code in the methods is unchanged.
- All image references are copied and added during paste if needed. If there is an existing image with the same name, it will be used instead of the copied version.
- No files or sounds are copied.

If there are potential issues with the paste operation, a message window appears. You can then choose to cancel the paste operation.

# **Compiling Applications**

#### Compiling Applications Using the COMSOL Compiler

You can compile applications developed using the Application Builder, so that they become standalone, runnable applications that can be deployed and run on any supported platform (Windows, Linux, and macOS) without a COMSOL Multiphysics or COMSOL Server license.

Compiling applications requires a license for COMSOL Compiler <sup>™</sup> .	
--	--

To compile an application, click the **Compiler** button ( $\bigotimes$ ) in the **Home** toolbar's **Main** section and specify the output directory, the platforms to compile for, a splash screen, and possibly some additional settings (see below); then click the **Compile Application** button ( $\square$ ) or press F8. You can also use the comsol compile command to compile an application on any supported platform (see The COMSOL Commands in the COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual).

When launching a compiled application for the first time, a COMSOL Runtime Installer appears. You need to run the installer before the splash screen appears and the application becomes active. For subsequent launches of applications, the splash screen appears directly. The complementary executable file used for the runtime environment when you run a compiled application is a COMSOL Application process, comsolapplication.exe.

The **Compiler** node's **Settings** window contains the following sections:

#### OUTPUT

In the **Directory** field, specify the output directory where the compiled application will be stored, or click the **Browse** button to browse for a location.

Under **Runtime**, from the **Runtime library** list choose **Download** (the default) or **Embed**, to embed the runtime library in the compiled application. If you choose **Download**, users can download and install the runtime library on demand, By excluding the COMSOL Runtime, you can create much smaller executable files.

Under **Platforms**, select the **Windows**, **Linux**, and **macOS** check boxes as desired (depending on the platforms where you want to users to be able to run the applications). By default, only the **Windows** check box is selected.

To compile the application into an executable application, click the **Compile Application** button () at the top of the **Settings** window or press F8. The size of a created application is about 300 MB with an embedded runtime; with a downloaded runtime, it is just a few MB in addition to the model's size.

#### Executable File Formats

When compiling an application on multiple platforms, the extensions of the executables are the following:

- For the Windows platform: .exe. If the size of the application exceeds 4 GB, an auxiliary payload file with the extension .dat is also created. When distributing such a large application, you must also distribute the .dat file. The executable file and the corresponding payload file must reside in the same directory.
- For the Linux platform: .sh.
- For macOS, a .tar archive is created; unpack this archive on macOS to extract the application. If you create an executable for macOS from the command line in macOS, a .dmg file (macOS disk image file) is created instead.

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can specify an icon to use for the compiled application and a splash screen to appear when launching the application.

The **Icon for Windows** and **Icon for macOS** lists appear when the corresponding check boxes for each platform have been selected under **Platforms** in the **Executable** section. From the lists you can select a number of available icons. Click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to add another icon to use. The following formats are supported:

- · Windows: ICO, PNG, and BMP image files
- macOS: ICNS, PNG, and BMP image files

Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image used for the icon to a file.

From the **Splash** list, select an image to use as the splash-screen image when launching an application. The **Default** splash screen is a generic default splash screen for compiled applications. Click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( $\downarrow$ ) to add any other BMP image to the list of splash-screen images and use it. Under **Preview**, you can see what the currently selected splash-screen image looks like. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image used for the splash screen to a file.

#### PHYSICS BUILDER

Ê

This section only appears in you have enabled the Physics Builder in the Preferences dialog box.

Custom-made physics interfaces, created with the Physics Builder, can be embedded into the compiled application, making it easy to share that type of applications. From the **Physics interfaces** list, choose the location of the custom-made physics interface: **None** (the default, if no such physics interfaces exist or should be included); **Development files** (physics interface files that you can add and test in a COMSOL Desktop session); **External folder**, which you specify in the **Folder** field (for physics interface files in an archive folder that has not been converted into a JAR archive); or **External Java archive**, which you specify in the **File** field (for physics interface files in JAR archives resulting from a Physics Builder compilation). See the *Physics Builder Manual* for more information about these file types.

# Creating Add-ins

#### Overview

To customize the workflow in the Model Builder you can use a Method Call or a Settings Form. However, these are associated with a specific MPH-file and you may want to reuse them between sessions or share them with colleagues. To make this possible, you can create an add-in, based on one or more method calls and settings forms that together implement some custom functionality that can be useful when creating model in the Model Builder. Such add-ins can then be stored in a user-defined Add-in Library. In addition, COMSOL Multiphysics comes with a built-in Add-in Library, which includes some example add-ins that you can use and explore. For the add-ins in the built-in library, you can review their Application Builder settings, including forms and methods, to quickly learn how to build your own add-ins. In a typical Windows installation, the built-in add-in library is located at

C:\Program Files\COMSOL\COMSOL55\Multiphysics\addins

Creating an add-in is similar to creating an application, with a few differences:

- Add-ins do not have their own graphics window but instead use the main Graphics window in the Model Builder.
- An add-in should work, or give controlled error messages, for any type of model.

To create an add-in, starting from a form that you have created in the Application Builder, click **Add-in Definition** in the **Home** ribbon or right-click the root node in the Application Builder and then select **Add-in Definition** to add an **Add-in Definition** node. You can then right-click the **Add-in Definition** node and select **Form Definition** (and **Method Definition**, if applicable) to add one or more corresponding subnodes for the definitions of the forms and methods that the add-in should provide in the Model Builder. A minimum (and often sufficient) is to add a Form Definition for the form that will be used as a settings window for the add-in. When you are done, click the **Create Add-in** button () or press F8 in **Add-in Definition** node's **Settings** window. You can also add such nodes from the **Home** ribbon. See the following sections for details about the settings for the add-in definition nodes.

#### Add-in Definition

The **Settings** window for the **Add-in Definition** node ( ) contains settings for defining the name, presentation, production, and other fundamental properties of the add-in. When you are done and have defined the forms and methods that the add-in contains, click the **Create Add-in** button ( ). A **Create Add-in** window then opens where you can specify where the MPH-file that contains the add-in should be stored on the file system. It can be saved in a shared drive for wider access.

To add an Add-in Definition node, right-click the root node in the Application Builder and then select Add-in Definition or click Add-in Definition in the Home ribbon.

The Add-in Definition node's Settings window contains the following sections:

#### A D D - I N

Specify the filename for the add-in in the **Filename** field. The filename is the location of the add-in MPH-file in the user-defined add-in library. This location can be on a shared network drive if you want to share the add-in with your colleagues.

Also, add a label for the add-in in the Label field. The label will be displayed in the user-defined Add-in Library.

The **Unique identifier** field contains an identifier text that identifies the add-in and should be unique for any COMSOL Multiphysics session. It is recommended that it is on the format *<company* name>.*<Add-in* name>(for example, my\_company.my\_add-in).

#### PROTECTION

The password that you enter in the **Editing password** field will be applied to the created add-in and is different from the editing password that you can specify in the root node's **Settings** window of the MPH-file used to create the add-in.

#### PRESENTATION

Here you can write a descriptive text for the add-in in the **Description** field. The description is displayed in the Add-in Library and as a tooltip when choosing among add-ins in the **Developer** ribbon.

You can also select an available or custom thumbnail. Choose an available thumbnail from the list, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to use a custom thumbnail image for the add-in. Click the **Export** button ( + ) to save the thumbnail image to a file. The selected thumbnail image appears under **Preview**.

#### Form Definition

Right-click the **Add-in Definition** node and select **Form Definition** to add a **Form Definition** subnode () where you can define a form that will be part of the add-in, typically as its main settings window. A Form Definition appears for the add-in in the **Add-In Libraries** window and on the **Add-ins** menu in the **Developer** toolbar. Other form objects used in the add-in do not need to be included using a form definition.

In the Label field, type a suitable label for the add-in form.

Select which form to use as a Form Definition for the add-in from the Form list.

From the **Show as** list, you can select whether the form should be displayed as a **Settings form** (the default) in the model tree or as a **Dialog** box.

Select the **Allow multiple settings forms** check box to allow for more than one instance of the settings form in the model tree.

The Form Definition node's Settings window contains the following section:

#### DESCRIPTION

Here you can write a descriptive text for the form in the **Description** field. The **Description** appears in the **Add-in Library** window and as a tooltip when choosing among add-ins from the **Add-ins** menu in the **Developer** toolbar.

#### Method Definition

Right-click the **Add-in Definition** node and select **Method Definition** to add a **Method Definition** subnode ( ) ) where you can define a method that will be part of the add-in as a method that you can run from the **Developer** toolbar or as a **Method Call** that you can add to the model tree. A Method Definition appears for the add-in in the **Add-In Libraries** window and on the **Add-ins** menu in the **Developer** toolbar. Other methods used in the add-in do not need to be included using a method definition.

In the **Label** field, type a suitable label for the add-in method.

Select which method to use for the add-in from the Method list.

From the **Use as** list, choose **Method** (the default) to use it as a method that you can run directly, or choose **Method call** to make it possible to add it as a **Method Call** node in the model tree.

The Method Definition node's Settings window contains the following section:

#### DESCRIPTION

Here you can write a descriptive text for the method in the **Description** field. The **Description** appears in the **Add-in Library** window and as a tooltip when choosing among add-ins from the **Add-ins** menu in the **Developer** toolbar.

### The Inputs Branch

Under the **Inputs** branch node (]), you can add **Application Argument** nodes (]) for adding inputs to applications.

#### The Application Argument Node

To add an **Application Argument** node ( ), right-click the **Inputs** node ( ) and choose **Application Argument**, or click the **Application Argument** button ( ) on the **Home** toolbar. Use an **Application Argument** node to define an input argument for an application. You can add several **Application Argument** nodes to support multiple input arguments to the application. The order is not important because it is the name that is used to map the command-line arguments

#### About Command-Line Arguments

To specify command-line arguments when running an application, you specify the names using appargnames and the corresponding values using appargvalues. This syntax makes it possible to mix both general built-in arguments supported for all applications and custom arguments supported for a specific application. The following example shows a command line where the renderer is set to DirectX and the custom application arguments width and height are also specified:

comsol -run myapp.mph -3drend dx9 -appargnames width, height -appargvalues 12.3,7.4

For specifying values that are arrays, the same syntax as when specifying the initial values for the corresponding declarations is supported. That is, use { and } to specify the start and end of arrays or rows in 2D arrays and then commas to separate the individual values.

In addition to specifying arguments individually on the command line, you can also specify them in a file using the -appargsfile argument. The format of the file must use Java property file syntax as in the following example:

width = 1.7 height = 4.3 voltages = {4,6.7,11.2} intmatrix = {{1,5,6},{7,9,1}}

Setting arguments from a file can also be combined with setting some arguments explicitly from the command line as shown in the following example:

```
comsol -run myapp.mph -appargsfile myfile.txt -appargnames width,height -appargvalues
12.3,7.4
```

If an argument appears both in the file and explicitly using -appargvalues, the value given using -appargvalues overrides the value given in the file.

To use several files with values, use the command-line parameters -appargvarlist and -appargfilelist. You can use them in a similar way as -appargnames and -appargvalues. The only difference is that -appargfilelist is a comma-separated list of files. In this case, the file only contains the values and does not need to contain the name of the input parameter to assign the values to. This approach has the advantage that files exported on the spreadsheet format from COMSOL Multiphysics can be directly be passed as input. The following command line shows an example of this:

```
comsol -run myapp.mph -appargvarlist temperature,voltage -appargfilelist
<path to file with temperature data>,<path to file with voltage data>
```

Command-line arguments for applications can also use a file declaration as the target. The argument value has to be a file on the client file system. For example, consider an application file\_argument.mph, which has an argument interpfile that points to a file declaration file1. Such an application can include an interpolation

function that uses a file upload:///file1. You can then start the application using, for example, the following command-line arguments, using a text file called simpleinterp.txt on the local file system:

comsol.exe -run file\_arguments.mph -appargnames interpfile -appargvalues
'C:\data\functions\simpleinterp.txt'

#### About the Settings Window

In the Name field, specify a name for this node that also becomes the name of the input argument.

In addition, the Settings window includes the following sections:

#### SOURCE

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For an Application Argument, the tree contains all the declarations in the application (that is, all primitive declarations such as Boolean, integer, double, and string scalar and array data types). The value for a command-line argument with the given name will end up in the declaration that you select. The input data will also be automatically converted to the data type of the declaration. An error will occur if the conversion fails, such as if the user of the application specifies 3.7 as the value for a command-line argument where an integer is expected. When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the **Source** section header to create a new variable declaration for the application argument and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable) and its name and initial value. The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.

#### HELP TEXT

In the text field in this section you can add some text that will appear as a help text when a user calls the application from the command line using the -help argument. For example, if the application's name is myapp.mph, the following command displays the help for the application's input arguments:

comsol -help myapp.mph

### The Main Window Branch

From the Main Window node, you can add the following nodes:

- A Menu Bar and a Toolbar, if you have selected Menu bar from the Menu type list in the Settings window for the Main Window node.
- A File Menu, if you have selected Ribbon from the Menu type list in the Settings window for the Main Window node. A Ribbon node is always available, to which you can add Ribbon Tab and Ribbon Section nodes.

#### The Main Window Node

The **Main Window** node ( ) represents the main window of an application and is the top-level node for the user interface. It contains the window layout, the main menu specification, and an optional ribbon specification.

The Settings window for the Main Window contains the following sections.

#### GENERAL

The **Title** field contains the title of the application. The title is the text at the top of the main window. By default, it is the same as the title for the model used to create the application. The **Show filename in title** check box is selected by default. Clear it to exclude the application's filename from the title.

To add an icon for the application other than the default COMSOL icon, specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all of the images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button (  $\rightarrow$  ) to locate an image to use on the file system. This image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon in the main window of the application. The **Default** setting loads cube.png. Click the **Export** button (  $\rightarrow$  ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

From the Menu type list, select the type of menu for the application.

- Select **Menu bar** (the default) to use a main menu at the top of the application. The **Main Window** branch then includes a **Menu Bar** node and a **Toolbar** node, to which you can add menus and submenus with menu items, actions, and separators.
- Select Ribbon to use a Windows-style ribbon toolbar at the top of the application. You can then, under Main Window, add a File Menu node (for an Exit command, for example) and a Ribbon node, to which you can add Ribbon Tab nodes. Under Ribbon Tab nodes, you can add Ribbon Section nodes to which you can add menus and submenus with menu items, actions, and separators.

The **Status bar** list controls what to show in the status bar. Select **Progress** when running (the default, which adds a COMSOL progress bar in the lower-right corner of the application; see Progress Bar for adding custom progress bars) or **None**.

#### MAIN FORM

This section contains a reference to the form that the main window displays. Select the form to display from the **Form** list.

#### S I Z E

From the Initial size list, select how to set the initial size of the application window:

• Select Maximized to open the application window in a maximized state that fills the screen.

- Select **Use main form's size** (the default) to adapt the application window size to the size of its main form, which is the form selected in the **Main Form** section above.
- Select Manual to specify the application window's initial size in the Width (default: 1280 pixels) and Height (default: 800 pixels) fields that appear.

Select the **Center on screen** check box to make the application centered in the middle of the computer screen when launched.

#### ABOUT DIALOG

In this section, you can specify the contents of the About dialog box and the placement of the link to that dialog box.

From the **Placement** list, choose one of the following options for the placement of the link:

- Automatic (the default), which puts the link to the About dialog box in the following place:
  - The File menu, if the Menu type list is set to Ribbon and there is an added File Menu
  - The toolbar, if the Menu type list is set to Menu bar and there is a toolbar but no menus
  - Else, the lower-right corner
- File menu or Menu bar (depending on the setting in the Menu type list).
- Ribbon or Toolbar (depending on the setting in the Menu type list).
- Lower-right corner (an About hyperlink in the lower-right corner of the application's main form). If there is no form in the application, it uses the automatic placement instead.

Clear the **Show COMSOL Information** check box if you do not want to include the standard information (logotype, version number, and information about products used).

In the **Custom text** field, add any text that you want to include in the About dialog box. The text appears above the license, patent, and trademark information. If you include a web address, it will appear as a hyperlink in the About dialog box. The web address must be a valid URL that starts with http:// or www.

#### The Menu Bar Node

The **Menu Bar** node () represents the top level of the main menu of the main window of an application, where each **Menu** child node represents a menu on the title bar of the main window. Right-click the **Menu Bar** node to add **Menu** nodes to the main menu. The leftmost menu includes a **Close Application** item by default.

#### The Toolbar Node

The **Toolbar** node (**)** represents a toolbar at the top of the main window of an application (below the main menu), where you can add **Menu** child nodes representing drop-down toolbar menus, **ltem** nodes representing toolbar buttons with an action connected to them, and **Separator** nodes to separate groups of related toolbar buttons. Right-click this node to add other nodes to the toolbar.

#### The Menu Node

The Menu node ( ) adds another menu level under the parent menu, which can be any other menu type. From a Menu node, you can right-click to add another Menu node as a submenu. You can also right-click to add an Item node for a menu item with an action or a Separator node to insert a menu separator (see The Item Node and The Separator Node). You can add Menu nodes (and Item and Separator nodes) to additional levels to create additional levels of submenus. Enter the name of the menu object in the Name field.

Specify the title of the new menu level in the Title field.

For Menu nodes directly under a File Menu node, a Toolbar node, or a Ribbon Section node, you can add an icon to the menu. To do so, specify an image file to use from the lcon list, which includes all images in the Images library, or click the Add Image to Library and Use Here button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. This image then becomes a part of the Images library and is selected as the icon for this menu. If you do not want to use an icon, select None from the lcon list. Click the Export button ( -> ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

For Menu nodes directly under a **Ribbon Section**, you can also select **Large** (the default) or **Small** from the **Size** list. This size controls the size of the button in the ribbon.

#### The File Menu Node

The **File Menu** node ( ) represents a **File** menu in the upper-left corner of an application with a ribbon toolbar. From the **File Menu** node, you can right-click to add a **Menu** node as a submenu. You can also right-click to add an **Item** node for a menu item with an action or a **Separator** to separate groups of related menu items. The File menu should contain standard items such as saving or exiting the application.

#### The Ribbon Node

The **Ribbon** node ( ) represents a ribbon toolbar at the top of the main window of an application, where you can add **Ribbon Tab** child nodes representing ribbon tabs. For the ribbon tabs, you can add ribbon sections with drop-down menus and buttons. Right-click this node to add **Ribbon Tab** nodes for the ribbon.

#### The Ribbon Tab Node

The **Ribbon Tab** node () adds a ribbon tab to a ribbon at the top of the application window. The ribbon tab can have sections that contain the items from menus that you include by adding menus to **Ribbon Section** subnodes. You can add such ribbon sections by right-clicking this node and selecting **Ribbon Section**. Enter the name of the ribbon tab object in the **Name** field.

Specify a Title for the ribbon tab.

To add an icon to the ribbon tab, specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button (+) to locate an image to use on the file system. This image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon for this ribbon tab. If you do not want to use an icon, select **None** from the **Icon** list. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

#### The Ribbon Section Node

The **Ribbon Section** node ([]) adds a section to a ribbon. You can right-click **Ribbon Section** node to add **Menu** nodes, **Item** nodes for buttons with a direct action, and **Separator** nodes that define the contents of the ribbon section. Enter the name of the ribbon section object in the **Name** field.

	If you use submenus on ribbon menu buttons, they provide headers in the menu, which you can
<b>F</b> ∎1	use to group some items, instead of submenus, as in a standard menu bar. This approach works
	best for ribbons if you do not add top-level menu items below the submenu.

Specify a **Title** for the ribbon section.

To add an icon to the ribbon section, specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all of the images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button (+) to locate an image to use on the

file system. This image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon for this ribbon section. If you do not want to use an icon, select **None** from the **Icon** list. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

#### The Item Node

The **Item** node (**)** is a menu option that runs a method as a menu item in a parent menu or as a button on a toolbar. You can add an **Item** node under a **Menu** node or to a **Toolbar** object in a form. Enter the name of the item object in the **Name** field.

In the **Text** field, enter the text to display on the menu item. To add an icon to the menu item, specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all of the images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. This image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon for this menu item. If you do not want to use an icon, select **None** from the **Icon** list. Click the **Export** button ( +) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

For **Item** nodes directly under a **Ribbon Section**, you can select **Large** (the default) or **Small** from the **Size** list. This size controls the size of the button in the ribbon.

For **Item** nodes directly under a **Ribbon Section**, you can also add a tooltip, a descriptive text that displays when the user hovers the pointer over the ribbon button, in the **Tooltip** field.

You can define a shortcut for the item that you enter in the **Keyboard shortcut** field. To add a keyboard shortcut, make the **Keyboard shortcut** field active, and then type a keyboard shortcut on the keyboard.

You must use a modifier in the keyboard shortcut, not just a plain letter (for example, CTRL+SHIFT+D). The shortcut can include the Ctrl key (CTRL), Alt key (ALT), and Shift key (SHIFT). Note that the Ctrl key is interpreted as Command on OS X. Avoid using the following keys in your shortcut:

- Backspace, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Delete, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Escape
- Alt on its own (to avoid conflicts with File menu shortcuts)

In addition, the Settings window contains the following section.

#### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons become enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table in the **Choose Commands to Run** section of the **Settings** window. This table contains all of the nodes that run. You can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the **Model** branch, all of the nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the **Parameters** node, support the **Set Value** command. Add a **Set Value** command to the table to enable the third

It is possible to override other keyboard shortcuts, so take care when choosing the shortcut key combinations to use.

column, **Arguments**. In this column you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1,2,3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details about how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a **Filename** node under an **Interpolation** function node, an **Import File** command is available. You can also add a **Plot** command for all **View** nodes, providing the name of a Graphics object as the argument.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The **Forms** branch: **Form** nodes support the commands **Show**, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and **Show as Dialog**, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified using a valid URI path in the Arguments column); Save File As (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the Arguments column); and Exit Application (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the Save Application on Server and Save Application on Server As commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.
  - Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current View, Scene Light, Transparency, Orthographic Projection, Print, Select All, Clear Selection, Show Selection Colors, and Show Material Color and Texture. For all graphics commands, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.
  - Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a Run command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the commands underneath the tree, the command appears under **Command** in the list below. There is also a **Symbol** column and an **Arguments** column, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses. A tooltip appears, indicating what type of argument the command expects. For example, for the downloadtoclient command, the argument is a file and its path, such as embedded:///myfile.txt, and there is a separate dialog box that helps you define such an argument. See File Schemes and File Handling for more information.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) and choose **Convert to Method** or **Convert to Local Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global or local method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button ( $\square$ ). For information about the **Edit Argument** button ( $\square$ ), see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** ( $\uparrow$ ), **Move Down** ( $\downarrow$ ), and **Delete** ( $\blacksquare$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and the local method, if deleted).

#### The Toggle Item Node

The **Toggle Item** node ( ) is a menu option that toggles some state as a menu item in a parent menu or as a button on a toolbar. A toggle item can be useful for switching between a tabbed and a tiled look for a form collection, for example. You can add a **Toggle Item** node under a **Menu** node or to a **Toolbar** object in a form. Enter the name of the toggle item object in the **Name** field.

In the **Text** field, enter the text to display on the toggle menu item. To add an icon to the toggle menu item, specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all of the images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. That image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon for this menu item. If you do not want to use an icon, select **None** from the **Icon** list. Click the **Export** button ( + ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

For **Toggle Item** nodes directly under a **Ribbon Section**, you can select **Large** (the default) or **Small** from the **Size** list. This size controls the size of the button in the ribbon.

For **Toggle Item** nodes directly under a **Ribbon Section**, you can also add a tooltip, which is a descriptive text that displays when the user hovers the pointer over the ribbon button, in the **Tooltip** field.

You can define a shortcut for the item that you enter in the **Keyboard shortcut** field. To add a keyboard shortcut, make the **Keyboard shortcut** field active, and then type a keyboard shortcut on the keyboard.

You must use a modifier in the keyboard shortcut, not just a plain letter (for example, CTRL+SHIFT+D). The shortcut can include the Ctrl key (CTRL), Alt key (ALT), and Shift key (SHIFT). Note that the Ctrl key is interpreted as Command on OS X. Avoid using the following keys in your shortcut:

- Backspace, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Delete, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Escape
- Alt on its own (to avoid conflicts with File menu shortcuts)

Ē

It is possible to override other keyboard shortcuts, so take care when choosing the shortcut key combinations to use.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a toggle item, strings and Boolean variable declarations (representing on and off states for the toggle item) under **Declarations** are available as sources. When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the Source section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the toggle item and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable) and its name. The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.

### A

If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The default value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the default value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

Typically, you only see the available parameters under the **Parameters** node, variables under a **Variables** node, and the data nodes defined under the **Declarations** branch in the Application Builder part of the application tree (underneath the **Events** branch). You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\infty}{\boxtimes}$ ) in the **Source for Data Change** section header, which takes you automatically to the Model Builder. Then, select a node in the **Model Builder** branch with data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Select the check box to include this data as an available source node for events.

Any restrictions on a data source are passed along to the user interface of the application. For example, a **Load type** list in a **Boundary Load** node for structural mechanics only allows three values. Any form object using this data as its source can only support a subset of these values.

For a **Toggle Item** object, you can also specify if the initial value should be selected (on) or cleared (off). From the initial value list, select **Custom value** (the default) or **From data source**. For **Custom value**, choose **Selected** or **Cleared** from the **Initial state** list.

#### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons become enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table in the **Choose Commands to Run** section of the **Settings** window. This table contains all of the nodes that run. You can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the **Model** branch, all of the nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the **Parameters** node, support the **Set Value** command. Add a **Set Value** command to the table to enable the third column, **Arguments**. In this column, you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1,2,3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details about how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a **Filename** node under an **Interpolation** function node, an **Import File** command is available. You can also add a **Plot** command for all **View** nodes, providing the name of a Graphics object as the argument.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The Forms branch: Form nodes support the commands Show, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and Show as Dialog, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application
     As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save
     Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified

using a valid URI path in the **Arguments** column); **Save File As** (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the **Arguments** column); and **Exit Application** (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the **Save Application on Server** and **Save Application on Server As** commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.

- Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current View, Scene Light, Transparency, Orthographic Projection, Print, Select All, Clear Selection, Show Selection Colors, and Show Material Color and Texture. For all graphics commands, add the name of the graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.
- Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a Run command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Form Declarations branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under a Declarations branch under the current Form node. Like parameters, they support the Set Value command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Form Methods branch: Method nodes under the current Form node support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the commands underneath the tree, the command appears under **Command** in the list below. There is also a **Symbol** column and an **Arguments** column, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses. A tooltip appears indicating what type of argument the command expects. For example, for the downloadtoclient command, the argument is a file and its path, such as embedded:///myfile.txt, and there is a separate dialog box that helps you define such an argument. See File Schemes and File Handling for more information.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) and choose **Convert to Method** or **Convert to Form Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global or form method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button ( $\square$ ). For information about the **Edit Argument** button ( $\square$ ), see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** (  $\downarrow$  ), and **Delete** ( $\blacksquare$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and the local method, if deleted).

#### The Separator Node

Add a **Separator** node ( ) under a **Menu** node to add a separator (horizontal line or divider) to the parent menu to separate groups of related menu items. You can also add a separator to a toolbar object in a form.

### The Forms Branch

Under the **Forms** branch (()) you find all forms that define the application's user interface. You can include a form in the user interface by running a command that shows the form as a dialog. You can do this from a **Button**, **Item**, **Event**, or **Method** node. See Working with Forms for more information about forms and form objects and the tools available for creating forms.

#### The Forms Node

The **Forms** node (**I**) is a placeholder for all **Form** nodes that you add as subnodes. In its **Settings** window, you find the following settings for the appearance of forms.

#### APPEARANCE

The settings in this section define the text used in the forms that you add, but you can also choose not to inherit the settings to specify a specific style in a form.

From the **Text color** list, select **System** (the default, as defined by the operating system); one of the predefined colors; or select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the forms: **System** (the default, as defined by the operating system); one of the predefined colors; or **Custom**, which make it possible to select a custom background color from the color palette.

From the **Font** list, choose a text font: **System** (the default, as defined by the operating system) or another font in the list. You may need to choose a font that supports the characters in you local language. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **System** size for the font. By default, form objects inherit the font and font size from these settings.

Under **Applies to new form objects**, select any of the **Bold**, **Italic**, or **Underline** check boxes to make the text appear in any combination of a boldface font, italics, or underlined by default in form objects that you add to the form.

#### The Form Node

Add a **Form** node ( ) to create a *form*, which is a general user interface area for an application. It can, for example, represent the content of a desktop window, a dialog window, or a tabbed pane. A form has to be referenced by another node to be part of the user interface, but you can choose to show a form as a dialog after the user has clicked a button. To edit or test the form, use the following options on the **Form** node's context menu:

- Right-click the **Form** node and choose **Edit** ( ) to open the form window, where you can interactively create and design the form (see Working with Forms).
- Right-click the **Form** node and choose **Preview Form** ( ) to test the form by opening it as a preview in a separate window that you can inspect.

You can right-click the **Form** node and choose **New Method** to add a form method that is local to the form. You can also add form declarations such as scalar and array strings, Booleans, integers, and doubles that are available as local declarations within the form object.

Enter the name of the form object in the Name field.

Specify a Title for the form. The default title is Form I, for the first form in the application.

From the **Icon** list, select an icon image to use as the icon for the form when used as a settings form in the **Model Builder**. The **Default** icon is the standard icon for a Form object. Click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button (+) to add any other image to the list of icons and use it. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image used as the Form object's icon to a file.

The **Show in Model Builder** check box is selected by default. The Form object then appears in the **Settings Form** list in the **Developer** ribbon in the Model Builder mode and can be added as a settings form in the **Model Builder** (see Creating and Using Settings Forms and Dialogs in the *COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual*).

#### For Settings Forms in the Model Builder, Graphics form objects are not supported.

#### SIZE

ΓÉΪ

The size properties are applicable when the form appears in a dialog box. By default, the Application Builder automatically determines the initial size based on the form contents. From the **Initial size** list, choose **Automatic** (the default) or **Manual** to specify the initial size in the **Width** and **Height** fields (default: 40 pixels).

#### MARGINS

In this section, you can adjust the form's Horizontal and Vertical margins if desired (default: 20 pixels).

#### DIALOG SETTINGS

From the **Store changes** list, select **On request** (the default) to store data changes when the user clicks, for example, an OK or Apply button (and where a Cancel button can discard any pending changes); or select **Immediately** to store data immediately when a change is made. This setting applies when the form appears as a dialog. Use the **Immediately** setting to create dynamic dialogs where you, for example, have a direct connection between a slider and an input field.

Select the **Resizable** check box to make it possible for users to resize the dialog if desired.

#### SECTION SETTINGS

The **Expandable** check box is selected by default. Clear it if you do not want users to be able to expand and collapse the section. With this setting selected, you also have the option to make the section's state initially collapsed by selecting the **Initially collapsed** check box.

#### SKETCH GRID

ΓÍ

In this section, you find settings for the grid that you can display in the sketch mode (see Showing Grid Lines and Snapping to the Grid) and for the snapping of form objects to that grid.

You specify the grid size by entering values in the **Column width** (default: 100 pixels) and **Row height** (default: 20 pixels) fields.

Select the Align grid to margin check box to make the grid lines align with the left and top margins.

The **Snap zone** slider controls how exact you need to be when resizing a form object to make it snap to the grid. By default, the snap zone is set to its maximum value so that the object quickly resizes to snap to the grid. Move the slider from **Large** to **Small** to make the snap zone smaller if desired.

Select the **Snap only to grid** check box to make the resizing of form objects snap only to the grid and not to the borders of other form objects, for example.

#### GRID LAYOUT FOR CONTAINED FORM OBJECTS

ľ

The Sketch Grid section is only available when you have selected the grid mode for the form.

There are two tables in this section of the **Settings** window: one for the columns and one for the rows in the grid. In the **Column** and **Row** columns, you find the column and row numbers, respectively, each starting at 1 from the left and from the top. You can control how each row and column fills up the space in the form. Each table has a **Width** (columns) or **Height** (rows) column with lists that contain the following options: **Fit** (the default), **Grow**, and **Fixed**.

- The **Fit** option makes the column or row use the space needed for the contained object to fit. Columns and rows with this setting will not grow in size.
- The **Grow** option makes it possible for the column or row in the grid to expand by using available space in the form when a user of the application increases the size of the form by dragging the corner of the application window, for example.
- The **Fixed** option specifies that the grid layout has a certain width or height for its column or row, specified in the third **Size** column of the table. For the other options, the **Size** column is not applicable and displays N/A. The added width or height in pixels appears in the column or row header in the form's editing window. Columns and rows with this setting will not grow in size.

From the **Inherit columns** list, select a form object from which to inherit its column settings. The default is **None**; that is, the columns settings are not inherited.

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text and background for the form:

From the **Text color** list, select **System** (the default, as defined by the operating system); one of the predefined colors; or select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the forms: **System** (the default, as defined by the operating system); one of the predefined colors; or **Custom**, which make it possible to select a custom background color from the color palette.

From the **Background image** list, choose a background image if you want to use such an image in the form. The default is **None** for no background image. To add an image to the image library and use it as a background image, click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ). Click the **Export** button ( + ) to save the background image to a PNG file.

If you choose to use a background image, you can also specify the following alignment settings under **Image position** and size:

- From the Horizontal alignment list, choose Left, Center, Right, Fill, or Repeat.
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Top, Middle, Bottom, Fill, or Repeat.

Choose **Fill** to automatically stretch the background image to fill the form window in the horizontal or vertical direction (or in both directions). Choose **Repeat** to repeat (tile) the images horizontally, vertically, or in both directions.

#### EVENTS

In this section, you can connect local methods to events that are triggered when loading and closing the form and when a form is referenced in a Form Reference, Form Collection, or Card Stack. The methods can perform some initialization or clean up, for example, when loading and closing the form.
The default in the lists for **On load** and **On close** is **None**, which means that no method runs when an event is triggered for loading or closing the form. Click the **Create Local Method** button (+) to create a local method for **On load** or **On close**. The corresponding list selection then changes to **Local method**. Click the **Go to Source** button (\*) to open the method editor window, where you can create or modify the code for the **On load** or **On close** method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button (\*) to delete the local method.

# The Events Branch

An event is any activity (for example, clicking a button, typing a keyboard shortcut, loading a form, or changing the value of a variable) that signals a need for the application to perform one or more actions. Each action can be a sequence of commands of the type described earlier and can also include running methods. The **Events** branch ( $\blacksquare$ ) contains all events that listen to changes on various data entities, such as global parameters or string data. Right-click the **Events** node and choose **Event** (**D**) to add events to the application. The main **Events** node contains options for events connected to starting and closing an application.

## The Events Node

The **Events** node ( ) is the top node under which you can add **Event** nodes to define events. In the **Settings** window for this node, you can add the following events.

### EVENTS

From the **On startup** list, select a method that runs before the application window opens. It is therefore not possible to call a plot, for example, or other user-interface-related code (for such methods, you can use an **On load** event for forms). A possible use is to set up some special settings for the application. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( **+** ).

From the **About to shutdown** list, select a method that runs before the application closes. You can use it to clear or remove some files, for example. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ). The method you refer to can return a Boolean value. When it does, and the return value is false, the shutdown will be canceled.

### The Event Node

The **Event** node (**D**) adds an event that listens to a change in the runtime model. If a change occurs, it runs an action. It can listen to data field changes, the creation of features, and the removal of features. Enter the name of the event object in the **Name** field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### SOURCE FOR DATA CHANGE EVENT

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For an event, variable declarations under **Declarations** are available as sources. In addition, under **Model**, global parameters, variables under **Definitions** in a component, and explicit selection nodes are available as sources. With an explicit selection as the source, you can have some method that runs whenever that explicit selection changes (the change can be triggered by code in some method or from user interaction with a selection input or a form object). For example, the application can run a method when the user clicks boundaries in the graphics.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the **Source** section header to create a new variable declaration for the event and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable) and its name. The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The default value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the default value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

Typically, you only see the available parameters under the **Parameters** node, variables under a **Variables** node, and the data nodes defined under the **Declarations** branch in Application Builder part of the application tree (underneath the **Events** branch). You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\infty}{\cong}$ ) in the **Source for Data Change** section header, which takes you automatically to the Model Builder. Then, select a node in the **Model Builder** branch with data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Select the check box to include that data as an available source node for events.

Any restrictions on a data source are passed along to the user interface of the application. For example, a **Load type** list in a **Boundary Load** node for structural mechanics only allows three values. Any form object using this data as its source can only support a subset of those values.

### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

In this section, you choose the commands to run for the event. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons become enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table below the tree. This table contains all nodes that run, and you can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the **Model** branch, all nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the **Parameters** node, support the **Set Value** command. When adding a **Set Value** command to the table, the third column, **Arguments**, becomes enabled. In this column, you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1,2,3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details on how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a **Filename** node under an **Interpolation** function node, an **Import File** command is available.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The Forms branch: Form nodes support the commands Show, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and Show as Dialog, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified using a valid URI path in the Arguments column); Save File As (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the Arguments column); and Exit Application (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the Save Application on Server and Save Application on Server As commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.
  - Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current View, Scene Light, Transparency, Orthographic Projection, Print, Select All, Clear Selection, Show Selection Colors, and Show Material Color and

**Texture**. For all graphics commands, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.

- Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a Run command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the commands underneath the tree, the command appears under **Command** in the list below. There is also a **Symbol** column and an **Arguments** column, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses. A tooltip appears, indicating what type of argument the command expects. For example, for the downloadtoclient command, the argument is both a filename and its path, such as embedded:///myfile.txt, and there is a separate dialog box that helps you define such an argument. See File Schemes and File Handling for more information.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) and choose **Convert to Method** or **Convert to Local Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global or local method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button ( $\square$ ). For information about the **Edit Argument** button ( $\square$ ), see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** (  $\downarrow$  ), and **Delete** ( $\blacksquare$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and also remove the local method, if deleted).

You can extend the list of available nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button  $(\sim_{\square})$  in the **Choose Commands to Run** section header, which takes you automatically to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch that you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Select the check box to include that data as an available source node for events.

# The Declarations Branch

All nodes under the **Declarations** branch ( $\equiv$ ) specify some sort of declaration, typically new data fields that you can bind to various form objects. The **String** node, for example, declares one or more data fields that stores a string value. In that sense, it is equivalent to a global parameter, but for global parameters, the string value has to be a valid expression and the string data field has no such restriction. See below for details about the following declaration nodes, which you add by right-clicking the **Declarations** node and selecting the desired declaration.

- Under Scalar:
  - The String Node
  - The Boolean Node
  - The Integer Node
  - The Double Node
- Under Array ID:
  - The Array 1D String Node
  - The Array 1D Boolean Node
  - The Array 1D Integer Node
  - The Array 1D Double Node
- Under Array 2D:
  - The Array 2D String Node
  - The Array 2D Boolean Node
  - The Array 2D Integer Node
  - The Array 2D Double Node
- The Choice List Node
- The File Node
- The Unit Set Node
- The Graphics Data Node

Ē

You can only add one of each data type declaration under **Scalar**, **Array 1D**, and **Array 2D**, so after adding such declarations, they disappear from the context menu.

In addition, a **Shortcuts** node () appears if you have added shortcuts to form objects or menu items. See Adding Shortcuts.

See Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences for information about tools for editing the initial values in the scalar and array nodes using the window that opens when you click is under the lists of variables.

For all lists of variables in the nodes under Scalar, Array ID, and Array 2D, click the Save to File button ( $\square$ ) and enter a File name in the Save to File dialog box, including the extension .txt. Click Save to save the text file. The information is saved in space-separated columns in the same order as displayed on screen. Use the Load from File button ( $\triangleright$ ) and Load from File dialog box to import data in text files, generated by, for example, a spreadsheet

program. Data must be separated by spaces or tabs (or be in a Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Excel<sup>®</sup> workbook spreadsheet if the license includes LiveLink<sup>TM</sup> for Excel<sup>®</sup>).

- 2	Most declaration nodes can also be added as form declarations under Form nodes for local use in
	forms.

# Array Syntax

The default value for arrays can be an array of arbitrary length that you type using a special syntax. An array definition must start and end with curly braces ({ and }), and each element is separated with a comma. To indicate a string, it is good practice to surround it with single quotes ('). When you need a special character inside of an array element (including spaces and commas), you must surround the element with single quotes ('). If the string itself includes an apostrophe ('), use two single quotes (''). See the following examples:

ARRAY SYNTAX	RESULTING ARRAY
{1, 2, 3}	A 3-element array with the elements 1, 2, and 3.
{}	An empty array.
{'one, two', 'three by four'}	A 2-element array with elements containing special syntax.
$\{\{1, 2, 3\}, \{4, 5, 6\}\}$	A 2-element array containing two 3-element arrays (a 2-by-3 matrix).
<pre>{{1, 2},{'one, two', 'Poisson''s ratio'}}</pre>	A 2-element array containing two 2-element arrays (a 2-by-2 matrix).

Nonrectangular arrays are possible but are seldom useful in an application context.

The parsing returns a single-level string array when there is one level of curly braces, and a double array (or string matrix) when there are two nested levels of curly braces.

# The String Node

The **String** node ( abc ) declares one or more named strings that you can access from form objects and methods. You can use a string as a source in many of the form objects, such as input fields, combo boxes, and check boxes. The **Settings** window contains the following section:

# LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one string stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column and the initial value for the string in the **Initial value** column. You can also add an optional description of the string in the **Description** column.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

## Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a string named string1 as if it were a normal Java String variable:

```
String s = string1;
string1 = "newValue";
```

The **Boolean** node (  $\square$  ) declares one or more named scalar Boolean variables that you can access from form objects and methods. You can use a Boolean variable as a source in check boxes, for example. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

## LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one Boolean variable stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column and the initial value in the **Initial value** column (either true or false; the default is false). You can also add an optional description of the Boolean variable in the **Description** column.

É

Although you can specify the initial value for a Boolean variable, that value may be overwritten if you use the Boolean variable as a source to a form object that specifies a different value.

As a string, you can use on or off, true or false, or yes or no (all case insensitive) as Boolean values.

```
Use the Move Up ( \uparrow ), Move Down ( \downarrow ), and Delete ( \equiv ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.
```

Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a Boolean variable named bool1 as if it were a normal Java boolean variable:

```
boolean b = bool1;
bool1 = newValue;
```

### The Integer Node

The **Integer** node (123) declares one or more named scalar integers that you can access from form objects and methods. You can use an integer as a source in an input for some values that must be an integer. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one integer stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column and the initial value in the **Initial value** column (the default is 0). You can also add an optional description of the integer in the **Description** column.



Although you can specify the initial value for an integer, that value may be overwritten if you use the integer as a source to a form object that specifies a different value.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

Code Access

In the code of a method, you access an integer named int1 as if it were a normal Java int variable:

int i = int1; int1 = newValue;

# The Double Node

The **Double** node (**B.5**) declares one or more named scalar double floating-point values that you can access from form objects and methods. You can use a double as a source in some input that is a floating-point number (some scalar value). The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one double stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column and the initial value in the **Initial value** column (the default is 0.0). You can also add an optional description of the double in the **Description** column.

Ē

Although you can specify the initial value for a double, that value may be overwritten if you use the double as a source to a form object that specifies a different value.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

```
Code Access
```

In the code of a method, you access a double named dbl1 as if it were a normal Java double variable:

```
double d = dbl1;
dbl1 = newValue;
```

The Array 1D String Node

The **Array ID String** node ( ) declares one or more named string arrays that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the string array is not restricted in any way, and you typically use a string array to store a column in a table. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one string array stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column, the initial values in the array in the **Initial values** column, and the new element value for each element in the **New element value** column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the string array gets in certain add operations (for example, in a table). You can also add an optional description of the string array in the **Description** column.



Although you can specify the initial values for a string array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

```
Use the Move Up ( \uparrow ), Move Down ( \downarrow ), and Delete ( \equiv ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.
```

Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a string array named array1 as if it were a normal Java String[] variable:

```
String[] sa = array1;
array1 = new String[]{"element1", "element2"};
```

# The Array 1D Boolean Node

The **Array ID Boolean** node ( $\square$ ) declares one or more named Boolean arrays that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the Boolean array is not restricted in any way, and you typically use a Boolean array to specify some list of Boolean values. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one Boolean array stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column; the initial values in the **Initial values** column; and the new element value for each element (the default, false, represents the first value) in the **New element value** column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the Boolean array gets in certain add operations (for example, in a table). You can also add an optional description of the Boolean array in the **Description** column.



Although you can specify the initial values for a Boolean array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

When the Boolean array is declared as a string, you can use on or off; true or false; or yes or no (all case insensitive) as Boolean values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

### Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a Boolean array named boolarray1 as if it were a normal Java boolean[] variable:

```
boolean[] ba = boolarray1;
boolarray1 = new boolean[]{value1, value2};
```

```
The Array 1D Integer Node
```

The **Array ID Integer** node (122) declares one or more named integer arrays that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the integer array is not restricted in any way, and you typically use an integer array to specify an array of values that can only be integers. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one integer array stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column; the initial values in the **Initial values** column; and the new element value for each element (the default, 0, represents the first value) in the **New element value** column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the integer array gets in certain add operations (for example, in a table). You can also add an optional description of the integer array in the **Description** column.

	-
_	
	ε.
I -	- 1
	- 1

Although you can specify the initial values for an integer array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

### Code Access

In the code of a method, you access an integer array named intarray1 as if it were a normal Java int[] variable:

```
int[] ia = intarray1;
intarray1 = new int[]{value1, value2};
```

```
The Array 1D Double Node
```

The **Array ID Double** node ( $\frac{15}{2000}$ ) declares one or more named double floating-point arrays that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the double array is not restricted in any way, and you typically use a double array to specify some array input with floating-point values. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one double array stored per row. Specify the name in the **Name** column; the initial values in the **Initial values** column; and the new element value for each element (the default, 0.0, represents the first value) in the **New element value** column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the double floating-point array gets in certain add operations (for example, in a table). You can also add an optional description of the double array in the **Description** column.



Although you can specify the initial values for a double array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a double array named dblarray1 as if it were a normal Java double[] variable:

double[] da = dblarray1; dblarray1 = new double[]{value1, value2};

# The Array 2D String Node

The **Array 2D String** node  $\begin{pmatrix} abc \\ max \end{pmatrix}$  declares one or more named 2D string arrays (matrices) that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the 2D string array is not restricted in any way, but you can specify the number of columns. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one 2D string array stored per row.

Specify the name in the **Name** column, the number of columns in the 2D string array from the list in the **Number of** columns column (use **Undefined** if you do not know how many columns the array contains), the initial values in the **Initial values** column, and the new element value in the **New element value** column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the 2D string array gets in certain add operations. You can also add an optional description of the 2D string array in the **Description** column.



Although you can specify the initial values for a 2D string array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

### Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a 2D string array named matrix1 as if it were a normal Java String[][] variable:

```
String[][] sm = matrix1;
matrix1 = new String[][]{{"element11", "element12"}, {"element21", "element22"}};
```

The Array 2D Boolean Node

The **Array 2D Boolean** node ( ) declares one or more named 2D Boolean arrays (matrices) that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the 2D Boolean arrays is not restricted in any way, but you can specify the number of columns. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

## LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one 2D Boolean array stored per row.

Specify the name in the Name column, the number of columns in the 2D Boolean array from the list in the Number of columns column (use Undefined if you do not know how many columns the array contains), the initial values in the Initial values column, and the new element value in the New element value column. The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the 2D Boolean array gets in certain add operations. You can also add an optional description of the 2D Boolean array in the Description column.

Although you can specify the initial values for a 2D Boolean array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

As a string, you can use on or off; true or false; or yes or no (all case insensitive) as Boolean values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a 2D Boolean array named boolmatrix1 as if it were a normal Java boolean[][] variable:

```
boolean[][] bm = boolmatrix1;
boolmatrix1 = new boolean[][]{{value11, value12}, {value21, value22}};
```

# The Array 2D Integer Node

The **Array 2D Integer** node (123) declares one or more named 2D integer arrays (matrices) that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the 2D integer array is not restricted in any way, but you can specify the number of columns. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one 2D integer array stored per row.

Specify the name in the Name column, the number of columns in the 2D integer array from the list in the Number of columns column (use Undefined if you do not know how many columns the array contains), the initial values in the Initial values column, and the new element value in the New element value column. The new element value

specifies the value that a new element of the 2D integer array gets in certain add operations. You can also add an optional description of the 2D integer array in the **Description** column.

Although you can specify the initial values for a 2D integer array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

### Code Access

In the code of a method, you access a 2D integer array named intmatrix1 as if it were a normal Java int[][] variable:

```
int[][] im = intmatrix1;
intmatrix1 = new int[][]{{value11, value12}, {value21, value22}};
```

## The Array 2D Double Node

The **Array 2D Double** node ( ) declares one or more named 2D arrays (matrices) of double floating-point values that you can access from form objects and methods. The number of elements in the 2D double array is not restricted in any way, but you can specify the number of columns. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF VARIABLES

This section contains a single table, where you specify one 2D double array stored per row.

Specify the name in the **Name** column, the number of columns in the 2D double array from the list in the **Number** of columns column (use **Undefined** if you do not know how many columns the matrix contains), the initial values in the **Initial values** column, and the new element value in the **New element value** column (default: 0.0). The new element value specifies the value that a new element of the 2D double array gets in certain add operations. You can also add an optional description of the 2D double array in the **Description** column.

Although you can specify the initial values for a 2D double array, those values may be overwritten if you use the array as a source to a form object that specifies different values.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

#### Code Access

E

In the code of a method, you access a 2D double array named dblmatrix1 as if it were a normal Java double[][] variable:

```
double[][] dm = dblmatrix1;
dblmatrix1 = new double[][]{{value11, value12}, {value21, value22}};
```

# The Choice List Node

The **Choice List** node ( $\bigotimes$ ) contains a list of choices for combo boxes, lists, and radio buttons that refer to this node as part of their allowed values. You can specify a label to display in the **Label** field and the name of the choice list object in the **Name** field. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST CONTENTS

This section includes a table with a Value column and a Display name column. Enter the property values that the user can choose from in the first column and the corresponding text to show in the combo box list in the second column. Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list. Click the Clear Table button (  $\searrow$  ) to remove all table contents. Click the Save to File button (  $\models$  ) and enter a File name in the Save to File dialog box. Click Save to save the file. Use the Load from File button (  $\models$  ) and Load from File dialog box to import data in text files, generated by a spreadsheet program, for example.

If the data source of the choice list is a global parameter or variable, it is recommended that you use plain numbers as values. Otherwise, you have to make sure that values can be evaluated as a valid expression. An invalid expression for a global parameter generates an error.

Internally, a choice list is an N-by-2 double string array, where N is the number of rows in the table. When running an application, you can change the content of this list by setting a new double string array to the property with the name you specified in the **Name** field.

You can right-click the Choice List node to add an Activation Condition subnode.

## Activation Condition

The **Activation Condition** node ( $\bigcirc$ ) is a condition that can evaluate to true or false, which decides if the parent node is active or inactive. For example, if the parent is a **Choice List** node, a false activation condition for a choice list excludes the list from the combo box that uses it. You can specify a label to display in the **Label** field and the name of the activation condition object in the **Name** field.

The Settings window of the activation condition contains the following sections.

### SOURCE

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For an activation condition, variable declarations under **Declarations** are available as sources. When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create** button ( $\ddagger$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new variable declaration for the form object and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable) and its name. The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\exists \checkmark$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source in the Selected source label.

If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The default value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the default value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

Typically, you only see the available parameters under the **Parameters** node, variables under a **Variables** node, and the data nodes defined under the **Declarations** branch. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\sim_{\square}$ ) in the **Source** section header, which automatically takes you to the Model Builder. Then, select a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a green check box next to the settings that you can include by selecting that check box (for example, in a **Boundary Load** node in a solid mechanics model). The data

from that node then appears as nodes with the icon 123 in the tree under **Source**. Any restrictions on a data source are passed along to the application's user interface. The **Load type** list in a **Boundary Load** node, for example, only allows three values (**Load defined as force per unit area**, **Total force**, and **Pressure**), and any form object using this data as its source can only support a subset of those three values.

### CONDITION

In the table under **Condition**, enter the values to check against the value of the data field. A matching value normally causes the condition to be true, but select the **Invert condition on input values** check box to invert the condition. Click **Delete** ( $\equiv$ ) to remove an activating value from the table.

# The File Node

The **File** node (**File**) makes it possible to refer to files when developing an application. You can declare an external file that can be imported into the application or uploaded from the client at runtime. The File declaration uploads the file to the application at runtime. It is possible to access it using, for example, the file scheme <code>embedded:///file1</code>, if the name of the File declaration is <code>file1</code> (you enter the name in the **Name** field of the **Settings** window). For more information about the file schemes, see File Schemes and File Handling. To make it possible for a user to browse and select a file, use a File Import object and select the File node as the source. You can also enter a label to display in the **Label** field.

The Settings window for the file declaration contains the following section.

# FILE LOCATION

From the Target directory list, choose one of the following directories, depending on the type and use of a file:

- Select User to store it in the user's directory for the application.
- Select Temporary (the default) to store it in a temporary file only as long as the application is active.

## The Unit Set Node

The **Unit Set** node ( ) provides a way of defining sets of units with a list of units for applicable physical quantities. Defining unit sets makes it possible for the user of an application to select the unit to use for some input. Input Field and Slider form objects can use a specific unit list of a unit set to specify the display unit of the form object. Typically, you can use a combo box object to specify the unit set to use (by making it the source). You can also use a unit set as the source in radio button, list box, and combo box form objects.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### UNIT GROUPS

In this table, add the units that you want to use in the application, either for multiple quantities in a centralized unit set or for a single quantity using multiple **Unit Set** nodes, one for each quantity. In the **Value** column, type the value that you want to use for the unit, and in the **Display name** column, type the name of the unit that will appear when it is used in a combo box object, for example. The value and display name can be the same (SI or inch, for example). Each unit row that you add in this section adds a corresponding column in the table under **Unit Lists**.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove choices from the list.

From the Initial value list, choose the unit set that will be used when launching the application.

### UNIT LISTS

This section contains a table, where you add physical properties as rows and their corresponding units for all defined unit groups in the columns. Specify the name in the **Name** column (mass or length, for example) and then the

corresponding units in the following columns; for example, kg and m in an **SI** column for SI units and 1b and ft in an **Imperial** column for imperial units. Or, if using a separate **Unit Set** node for a length, for example, the columns could be cm, m, and in for centimeters, meters, and inches, respectively).

Click the Add button (+) to add another physical property as a new row to the list. Use the Move Up ( $\uparrow$ ), Move Down ( $\downarrow$ ), and Delete ( $\equiv$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove rows from the list.

# The Graphics Data Node

The Graphics Data node ( ) contains options for all properties used for data picking in the Graphics windows.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### INITIAL VALUES

Enter the initial coordinates for the data as comma-separated values in the Coordinate field.

Enter the initial value for the results evaluation in plots in the Results evaluation field.

### INITIAL VALUES FOR 3D GEOMETRY SOURCE

In this section you define the 3D geometry source for 3D probes.

From the Geometric entity level list, choose Domain (the default) or Boundary.

Under Domain settings, choose a Line entry method: Point and surface normal, Point and direction, Two points, or None. For the Depth along line, enter a value between 0 and 1, and for the Point being modified, choose First point or Second point.

The values defined here for the results evaluation, geometric entity level, depth along line, and point being modified are available as sources in, for example, input field objects. They are also available with Set Value commands in the **Choose Commands to Run** section for buttons, for example.

### Adding Shortcuts

You can create shortcuts to form objects, to toolbars, menu items, and ribbons, and to most model nodes in the **Model Builder**. Shortcuts are available in application method code as Java variables, like other declarations, but the variables for shortcuts are read-only variables.

In the Settings window for such objects and model nodes, there is a Create Shortcut button () to the right of the Name field (Label field in the Model Builder). When you click that button, a Create Shortcut window opens, where you can edit the Name of the shortcut (by default, it is the same as the name of the object for which you create the shortcut). You can also create a shortcut using Ctrl+K. Created shortcuts appear in the Shortcuts node () under Declarations. You can only create one shortcut for each object. If you try to create another shortcut when one exists already, click the Rename Shortcut () button. The Rename Shortcut window then opens, where you can edit the name of the shortcut.

Shortcuts are automatically updated when you rename, move, copy, or duplicate objects.

The Shortcuts node's Settings window contains the following section.

### LIST OF SHORTCUTS

In the Name column, you can edit the names of the shortcuts, if needed. The Target column lists the full names of the target objects. In the Description column, you can edit the descriptions of the shortcuts.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove shortcuts from the list. Click the **Go to Source** button (  $\uparrow$  ) to move to the object to which the selected shortcut refers.

# Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences

The Edit Initial Value, Edit Initial Values, or Edit Argument button () is available under the tables in declarations and command sequences. You find the Edit Initial Value or Edit Initial Values button under the tables in scalar, array 1D, and array 2D declaration nodes. The same button, but as Edit Argument, is available in the Settings window for the following nodes that support a command sequence: Button, Event, and Item nodes. It is enabled for commands that use arguments. The Edit Argument is also available for defining inputs to methods.

Settings Array 2D Boo	lean				* # X
List of Varia	ables				
** Name	Number of	Initial values	New element	Description	
bvar2D	2 🔻	{{true,false},{	false		
	2 🔻				
↑↓≒►	F 📑 🔣	Initial Values			

Figure 2-2: The Edit Initial Values button in the Settings window of an Array 2D Boolean node.

When you click the **Edit Initial Values** button, you can edit the selected row of the **Initial values** column in the window that opens. For example, the following image shows how you can edit the rows and columns of the Boolean 2D array.

间 Edit Initial Values	×
Enter 2D array of boolean	ns:
↑ ↓ + ≔x OK Can	:el

Figure 2-3: The Edit Initial Values window for an Array 2D Boolean node.

When you are done and click **OK**, the initial values are pasted into the **Initial values** column with proper array syntax. For example, the edits above produce the following array:

{{true,false},{false,true},{false,false}}

You can also use the Load (>>) and Save ( ) buttons to load the initial values from a text file or save them to a text file.

For command sequences, the toolbar button works in a similar manner. The difference is that this table supports more types of data to enter in the **Arguments** column. The **Set Value** command on data sources shows identical

windows as the nodes under **Declarations**. Other commands, like plotting a plot group or evaluating data into a result table, use their own **Edit Argument** windows.



Figure 2-4: A command sequence with a plot command and its Edit Argument window.

For some command sequence commands, you can use declarations in the arguments. Such declarations are possible to use for commands to plot graphics, view built-in commands, run numerical features, set declarations, and run methods. For the commands to plot graphics, view built-in commands, and run numerical features, you can use this functionality in the **Edit Arguments** dialog box. You can also enter the arguments manually. To access a scalar, an array as an array, or a matrix as a matrix (as opposed to accessing individual array or matrix elements), use the name of the declaration itself (output, for example). Using an array as a scalar or a matrix as an array is done by adding an index (output(1), for example). A matrix element can be retrieved as a scalar by adding two indices (output(1,3), for example). You can use other variable declarations when specifying the indices (output(n), for example, where n is a scalar integer declaration).

For the Plot graphics command and the View built-in commands, you can only use string-type declarations (with appropriate indices if necessary) containing a path to a graphics object. For the other cases, all types of declarations, with or without indices, can be used as long as there is a reasonable interpretation of the source declaration dimension in the target declaration (or method argument) dimension. If, in a plot command, there is a graphics object named graphics1 and a string declaration named graphics1, for example, the content of the declaration will be used, unless single quotes like 'graphics1' are used, in which case the graphics object is used. You can add a declaration (integer, double, or string) as an argument to the run numerical feature command. In that case, the table data, stripped of the initial parameter columns, which is produced by evaluating the numerical feature, will be

put in that declaration when the command is run. The command checks that the dimensions agree. When converting a command sequence into a method, those checks are generated into code.

	In th windows used for editing the default value or setting values of a 2D array that has an
_ *	undefined number of columns (such as the Edit Argument window), you can enter values
	incrementally by clicking the Add Row ( $\Box$ ) and Add Column ( $\Box$ ) buttons as required to create a
	2D array with some combination of rows and columns.

# The Methods Branch

# The Methods Branch

The **Methods** branch ( ) contains references to any user-defined methods that you have added to the application. Right-click the **Methods** node and choose **New Method** to add a new method. From forms and form objects that support methods that run in response to commands, you can add *local methods* that are defined in the **New Method** window that opens when you right-click a **Form** node, for example, and choose **New Method**. Enter a method name in the **Name** field and then click **OK**. A new **Method** node ( ) with that name is then added, and an editor window for the method opens, where you can define the code for the new method (see Working with Methods).

# The Method Node

A Method node (  $\boxed{=}$  ) represents a method — a small program that runs when called from other nodes, such as **Event** nodes, **Item** nodes, **Buttons** nodes, and other Method nodes. The name of the Method node is the name of the method, which you can enter in the Name field. Right-click and choose **Edit** (  $\boxed{=}$  ) to open an editor window where you can edit the method. For local methods, click the **Go to Source** button (  $\boxed{=}$  ) to move to the form object from which the local methods is created. See Creating Methods and The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows for information about creating methods.

Methods can also be used to run code in connection with a model defined in the **Model Builder** window. The **Show** in **Model Builder** check box is selected by default. The method then appears in the **Run Method** list in the **Developer** ribbon.

The Show in Model Builder check box is only active for global methods. Form methods and local methods are not possible to show in the Model Builder. Furthermore, for local methods, no ΓÍ settings are editable in the Methods node's Settings window.

The Settings window for a Method node contains the following section.

### INPUTS AND OUTPUT

In the table under **Inputs**, you can add one or more inputs to the method. Click the **Add** button (+) to add an argument to the list.

In the Name column, you can edit the name of the argument (default: arg1, and so on). In the Type column, choose a data type (String, Boolean, Integer, Double, or a 1D or 2D array type). You can assign a default value in the Default column, and enter a description of the input in the Description column. The descriptions can be used to annotate the method parameters and as a label for inputs in Method Call features.

For method inputs of the double types, there is an optional unit definition that you define in the **Unit** column The unit definition is used by **Method Call** features to append a label to the input text field and to convert values to the desired unit when running the method call.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list.

From the **Output** list, select an output data type: **None** (the default, for no output); **String**; **Boolean**; **Integer**; **Double**; or a 1D or 2D array type. For all output data types, you can enter a name for the method's output in the **Name** field (default: out). The value of the output variable is what the method returns. If it is unassigned, the method returns the default value for the type (0, null, or false).

# The Libraries Branch

The **Libraries** branch ( ) contains libraries of images, sounds, files, and add-ins that you have added to the application. Some libraries also have some predefined examples available for you to use. You can also right-click the **Libraries** node and choose any of the following library components or choose then from the **More Libraries** menu ( ) on the **Home** toolbar:

- Utility classes. See The Utility Class Node.
- External Java libraries. See The External Java Library Node.
- External native code libraries based on, for example, C code. See The External C Library Node.
- Add-ins. See Add-in.

### Images

The **Images** node ( $\square$ ) contains a library of images (as .bmp, .gif, or .jpg files, for example) that you can use in an application. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF IMAGES

The list contains all images available for use in an application in the **Name** column. You can add an optional description in the **Description** column. A few sample images are always included. To add an image file, click the **Add File to Library** + button, which opens a file browser where you can select and add an image to the list. Click any of the column headers to sort the list based on that column. There are three sorting modes: alphabetical, reverse alphabetical, and the original list order.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) buttons to edit and arrange the list of images. Click the **Export Selected Image File** button ( $\equiv$ ) to save the selected image file in the image library to the file system.

You can use an image as an icon on a button, for example. Then select an image, such as plot.png, from the lcon list in the Settings window for a Button or Toggle Button object.

### PREVIEW

This area shows a preview of the selected image in the list of images above.

#### Sounds

The **Sounds** node  $(\blacksquare)$  contains a library of sound files (.wav files) that you can use in an application. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF SOUNDS

The list contains all sound files available for use in an application in the **Name** column. You can add an optional description in the **Description** column. A few sample sounds are always included. To add a sound file, click the + button, which opens a file browser where you can select and add a sound to the list. Click any of the column headers to sort the list based on that column. There are three sorting modes: alphabetical, reverse alphabetical, and the original list order.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) buttons to edit and arrange the list of sounds. Click the **Preview** button ( ) to listen to the sound. Click the **Export Selected Sound File** button ( ) to save the selected sound file in the sound library to the file system.

You can use a sound to indicate some action connected to a button, for example. To play a sound when the application user clicks a button, connect the button to a method where you add a line of code. The method should

call on the name of the sound file. For example, to play a sound from the file named success.wav, add the following line to the method: playSound("success");.

# Files

The **Files** node  $\left(\frac{1}{|\mathbf{t}||}\right)$  contains a library of data files that you can use in an application. There are no file type restrictions for the files that you can add to this library. The **Settings** window contains the following section.

### LIST OF FILES

The list contains all files available for use in an application in the **Name** column. The **Copied from** column contains the full path and name of the file that the application copies. You can add an optional description in the **Description** column. To add a file, click the **Add File to Library** + button, which opens a file browser where you can select and add a file to the list. Click any of the column headers to sort the list based on that column. There are three sorting modes: alphabetical, reverse alphabetical, and the original list order.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) buttons to edit and arrange the list of files. Click the **Export Selected File** button (  $\equiv$  ) to save the selected file in the library to the file system.

In the application, you can refer to a file that you have added using embedded: ///data.txt, for example (to refer to the file data.txt). See File Schemes and File Handling for more information about the embedded file scheme.

# Add-in

You can add an **Add-in** node () from the context menu or the **Home** toolbar as an alternative to adding it via the **Add-in Libraries** (in the Model Builder). You can then import and test different versions of an add-in without adding some add-ins that are work in progress to the **Add-in Libraries**. Add-ins that you import from the **Add-in Libraries** and add to the Model Builder tree also appear as **Add-in** nodes. From this node, you can find information about the add-in and also reload it if needed. If the add-in contains any form definitions or method definitions, Form and Method subnodes appear under the **Add-in** node.

### IMPORT ADD-IN

Click the **Reload** button to update the add-in by reloading it. Click the **Browse** button to browse for an add-in to import in the **Import Library** window that opens.

Under **Add-in imported into application** you find information about the filename, date, description, and identifier for the imported add-in, when available.

### Form

**Form** nodes ( ) appear under the **Add-in** node if the add-in contains one or more form definitions (see Form Definition). You get the same information here as you get for such nodes in the **Add-in Libraries**: The name and description of the form definition, when available.

### Method

Method nodes ( ) appear under the Add-in node if the add-in contains one or more method definitions (see Method Definition). You get the same information here as you get for such nodes in the Add-in Libraries: The name and description of the method definition, when available.

# Planning and Preparing an Application

The following section provides some tips on what to think about when you plan and prepare an application. Typically, you have a COMSOL Multiphysics model or set of COMSOL Multiphysics models that provide a starting point for the development of an application.

# Preparing an Application

If you want to get the most out of the Application Builder, consider these steps and guidelines while creating your application.

Consider what the application should include. What parameters are of interest? What are the outputs that a user would like to see? Plots are useful, but usually some specific numerical results are important, such as a maximum stress, displacement, or temperature.

Make a sketch of the user interface and its controls and objects, outlining what types of inputs, menus, buttons, plots, and so on the application should include. Make a layout of the form or forms in the application.

Create a COMSOL Multiphysics model of the application, including the parameters that you want to use as inputs in the applications and the derived values and plots that you want to use as the outputs and results. To differentiate the derived values and plots, rename the nodes so that they have descriptive names.

Use descriptions for all of the parameters that you want to include in the application. You can then select them as inputs in the New Form wizard, which uses the descriptions as labels for the corresponding text fields.

Solve the COMSOL Multiphysics model and consider what studies you want to include in the application to produce the output that is of interest to the users.

Save the COMSOL Multiphysics model as an MPH-file that you can use as a starting point for the application.

The Application Builder includes built-in tools for tailoring an application that suits most needs. Consider whether there are some special aspects of the application that would require coding, and if so, prepare some information about what objects and properties you need to use. The next step is to start the Application Builder.

When using several plots to show various aspects of the solution, consider whether all plot buttons should also recompute the solution. Alternatively, you can use a separate button to compute the solution and just let the plot buttons update the plots using the current solution data.

# Creating Applications from Models

The following sections contain information about tools that can help you extract code from a model and test the application.

# Copy as Code to Clipboard

To create custom methods for an application, you can copy the contents of a node in the embedded model as the corresponding code. If you select a node in the embedded model and right-click, the context menu contains a submenu called **Copy as Code to Clipboard**.



Figure 2-5: The options on the Copy as Code to Clipboard submenu.

The submenu contains up to four entries. All entries copy source code to the system clipboard. More specifically:

- Create (when applicable), to generate a code snippet to create the corresponding object.
- Get, to generate a code snippet to access the corresponding object.
- Set All, to generate a code snippet to set the nondefault properties in the corresponding object.
- Run, (when applicable) to generate a code snippet to run the corresponding sequence.

The Create and Run actions are only applicable for nodes that you can create and that you can run, respectively.

The **Copy as Code to Clipboard** actions are intended to make it easier to write code. It can sometimes be hard to figure out what code to write to access a particular model entity, but by using **Copy as Code to Clipboard>Get** and then pasting the result into a method editor window, you do not need to know the corresponding code. Similarly, to figure out how to set a particular property in a model entity, you can change the property in the embedded model, use **Copy as Code to Clipboard>Set All**, paste the result into a method editor window, and possibly edit the inserted code. The **Create** and **Run** actions provide the same functionality but for the tasks of creating and running the feature, respectively.

	Copy as Code to Clipboard>Set All only considers properties that have been changed directly in the
<b>F</b> ∎1	feature's settings. In particular, it does not consider properties set by inserting a geometry
	sequence.

A

On the **Home** ribbon tab, click **Test Application** ( $\triangleright$ ) in the **Test** section. A second desktop window opens, and a test run of your application starts. If you click the **Test Application** button again, the running application is replaced by a fresh copy of your application, taking any recent changes you have made in the builder into account.

If you work with your running application and then click **Test Application** again in the builder, any unsaved work you have made to your application test run will be lost.

You can also test the application to see how it runs in a web browser. Click the **Test in Web Browser** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) to launch the application in a web browser using COMSOL Server. The application opens in a new browser window in the default browser. Click the down arrow in the lower-right corner of the **Test in Web Browser** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) to open a menu where you can choose to test the application in Google Chrome<sup>TM</sup>, Firefox<sup>®</sup>, or Internet Explorer<sup>®</sup> browsers, if you have installed those browsers.

### APPLYING CHANGES TO A RUNNING APPLICATION

Some changes that you make to your builder model can be applied to the running application without restarting it. This can be convenient if you are developing methods that you need to test or if you want to try out layout changes. A hot code swap mechanism is used to update the running application with new code and settings from the builder application. If there is a conflict between the running application and the builder model, the hot code swap can fail and you have to restart the application instead.

To apply changes, go to the **Application** ribbon tab and click **Apply Changes** (). You can add, edit, and remove methods, events, declarations, forms, and widgets. This includes layout changes, editing command sequences, and labels. You can also use this button to change the model — for example, the plot settings. Note that when you change the model, there is a risk of conflicts with the model in the running application, preventing the hot code swap. If this conflict is detected before any code has been swapped into the running application, you can choose to continue running the application without applying the changes or to restart the application.



Figure 2-6: Error message when the hot code swap fails.

The conflicts can go undetected until some code has already been swapped into the running application. You can continue running the application, but its state is generally undefined. You can also choose to continue running, restart, or close the application.



# Keyboard Shortcuts

The following table lists the keyboard shortcuts generally available in the Application Builder or for use when working with a form in a form window or with a method in a method editor window.

SHORTCUT	ACTION	GENERAL	FORM WINDOWS	METHOD EDITORS
Ctrl+A	Select all	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+D	Deselect all	$\checkmark$		
Ctrl+C	Сору	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+V	Paste		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+X	Cut		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Del	Delete	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+N	Create a new application	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+S	Save an application	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+F8	Test an application	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+Shift+F8	Apply changes	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+R	Record code			
FI	Display help	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
F2	Rename applicable nodes	$\checkmark$		
F3	Disable applicable nodes	$\checkmark$		
F4	Enable applicable nodes	$\checkmark$		
FII	Go to model node			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+I	Create local variable declarations			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+7	Toggle comment on and off			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+up arrow	Move applicable nodes up	$\checkmark$		
Ctrl+down arrow	Move applicable nodes down	$\checkmark$		
Ctrl+Z	Undo	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ctrl+Y (Ctrl+Shift+Z on Mac)	Redo	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
F5	Continue (in debugger)			$\checkmark$
F6	Step (in debugger)			$\checkmark$
F7	Step into (in debugger)			$\checkmark$
F8	Check syntax			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+F	Find search term in application, and search and replace text in methods	V		$\checkmark$
Ctrl+K	Create, use, or rename a shortcut to an object or menu	V	$\checkmark$	
Ctrl+space, Ctrl+/	Autocomplete method code			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+M	Move cursor between matching braces			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+Shift+M	Select text between matching braces			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+U	Make selected code lowercase			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+Shift+U	Make selected code uppercase			$\checkmark$
Ctrl+B	Toggle breakpoint on selected line			$\checkmark$

TABLE 2-1: KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

TABLE 2-1: KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

SHORTCUT	ACTION	GENERAL	FORM WINDOWS	METHOD EDITORS
Ctrl+scroll wheel up	Zoom in, in method code window			
Ctrl+scroll wheel down	Zoom out, in method code window			
Ctrl+all arrow keys	Nudge position of form objects a little in sketch mode		$\checkmark$	
All arrow keys	Nudge position of form objects more in sketch mode; traverse and select cells in grid mode		$\checkmark$	
Shift+all arrow keys	Select multiple cells in grid mode		$\checkmark$	
Ctrl+Shift+A	Return to the Application Builder window	V		
Ctrl+Shift+M	Return to the Model Builder window	$\checkmark$		
Ctrl+Alt+double-click	Open the editor window for a method called from another method			$\checkmark$
Alt+F4	Close window	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Ctrl+F4	Close a form or method window		$\checkmark$	
Ctrl+Shift+F4	Close all form and method windows		$\checkmark$	
Ctrl+Pause (Command+. on Mac)	Stop running a method when testing running applications.	$\checkmark$		

# Working with Forms

In this chapter, you will learn about the tools for creating forms, which are custom user interfaces for applications. Forms can have various form objects, such as input fields, graphics, and buttons. The Application Builder provides interactive tools for sketching and arranging form objects to create forms for your application.

In this chapter:

- Introduction
- The Form Objects

# Introduction

# Overview of the Forms and Tools for Creating Forms

The form tools in the Application Builder make it possible to interactively create and edit forms (also called panes or windows) with graphics and various form objects such as lists, text input fields, check boxes, and buttons. Forms can also be used a settings forms in the Model Builder (see Creating and Using Settings Forms and Dialogs in the *COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual*).

The desktop environment in the Application Builder contains the following parts:

- A **Form** contextual ribbon toolbar with buttons for creating new forms, inserting form objects, and controlling the grid and the layout.
- An Application Builder window, which contains the application tree without the Model branch.
- One or more *form windows* (editor windows), where you can insert graphics and other form objects and design the form interactively. Each form in the application has its own form window. You can control the maximum number of editor windows that can be open at the same time using the **Maximum number of editors before closing** setting on the **Application Builder** page in the **Preferences** dialog box. To disable checking for the number of editors, clear the associated check box.
- There is also a **Settings** window with settings for the selected form or form object. Use these settings for editing properties of the forms and form objects. To open or close this window, click the **Settings** button ( 📄 ) in the **Home** ribbon toolbar. If you select multiple form objects, the **Settings** window for **Multiple Objects** includes common settings for all selected form objects, typically in the **Position and Size** and **Appearance** sections.
- A separate **Form I** window (the name reflects the name of the form that you are previewing) displays a preview of the form so that you can check its layout and design. To open and close it, click the **Preview Form** button ( ) in the **Form** ribbon toolbar.

# Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard

You can start working with a form and access the Form ribbon toolbar in the following ways:

- Click to select an existing form window.
- If the Link with Editor button (1) in the Application Builder window's toolbar is selected: Click a Form node in the application tree.
- Double-click a Form node, or right-click it in the application tree and select Edit ( 1/2).

To create a new form, click the **New Form** button (). Then, use the wizard in the **New Form** window that opens.

The wizard takes you through the following steps.

- I In the New Form window, you can create a new form with basic form objects (components). For all added form objects, the Preview section to the right displays what the form will look like. You can change the label for the form in the Form title field (default: Form 1 for the first form) and its name in the Form name field (default: form1 for the first form). Select the Labels on top check box to put the labels for input fields and data display objects above the input or display instead of to the left of it. You can make additional adjustments and modifications in the form later.
- 2 Click the Inputs/outputs tab to add input fields where users can type in values of parameters used as inputs and numerical data displays where you can present numerical results. Under Available, you can select applicable variables defined for the application under Declarations, any parameter in the model under Global Definitions, and any variable in the model under Component>Definitions to define an input field. You can also add other model

properties using Data Access. Depending on the property, the input becomes a label and a text field, check box, or combo box. The default labels are the descriptions defined for the parameters and variables. If possible, the wizard creates an input field with the setting **Append unit to number**.

You can also choose any evaluated value in the model under **Results>Derived Values** to display as numerical data and **Table** and **Evaluation Group** nodes (with tabulated data from derived values). Press Enter, double-click the selected input or output, or click the **Add Selected**  $\rightarrow$  button to add the input field or data display to the form and the list under **Selected**. Press Enter, double-click, or click the **Remove Selected**  $\leftarrow$  button to remove an item from the **Selected** list.

- 3 Click the Graphics tab to add any of the following Graphics windows (plots) to the form:
  - Under **Component>Definitions**, add any available explicit selection node as the source for the initial graphics content in the graphics object.
  - Under **Component**, add **Geometry** to plot the geometry.
  - Under Component, add Mesh for a plot of the mesh.
  - Under Results, add any of the available plot groups and nodes under Export.

Double-click or click the **Add Selected**  $\rightarrow$  button to add the graphics to the form and the list under **Selected**. Double-click or click the **Remove Selected**  $\leftarrow$  button to remove an item from the **Selected** list.

- **4** Click the **Buttons** tab to add buttons to the form. By default, the added buttons are large buttons. You can add buttons for the following actions that the user can perform in the application for the **Model** branch:
  - Under **Component**, add **Plot Geometry** to add a button for updating a plot of the geometry or **Plot Mesh** to add a button for updating a plot of the mesh.
  - Under Component, add Plot Mesh to add a button for updating a plot of the mesh.
  - Add **Compute Study** to add a button for computing the study (running a simulation as defined by that study and presenting a default plot of the solution).
  - Under **Results**, add plot buttons for plotting each plot group defined in the model (**Plot Stress**, for example, for a Stress plot group that plots stresses in a solid mechanics model). Such a button sends the plot to a graphics window in the application. You can also add buttons for exporting data for nodes under **Export**.

Under Forms, add a Show form I button ( ), for example, to create a button to show any of the existing forms in the application.

Under GUI Commands>File Commands you can add the following buttons for file-related operations:

- Save Application button ( ], to save the application with the current name.
- Save Application As button ( 🔜 ), to save the application (with extension .mph) with a new name.
- Save Application on Server button ( ]), to save the application on the server with the current name.
- Save Application on Server As button ( 🔜 ), to save the application (with extension .mph) on the server with a new name.

If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the **Save Application on Server** and **Save Application on Server As** commands save the current application as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.

- Open File button ( 📂 ), to open a file in an application.
- Save File As button (  $\downarrow$  ), to make it possible to choose and download a file to the client application.
- **Exit Application** button ( **(x)**), to exit from the application.

Under **GUI Commands>Graphics Commands**, you can add these additional buttons for graphics-related properties and operations:

- Zoom Extents button (1) to make it possible to zoom in to the extents of the plotted object or geometry.
- **Reset Current View** button (<u>†</u>,), to make it possible to reset the current view in the graphics window to the view that you get when starting the application.
- Scene Light button ( 
  ), to add scene light to a graphics window.
- **Transparency** button ( **m**), to make 3D graphics objects transparent.
- **Print** button ( ], to print the contents of a graphics object.
- Select All button ( i ), to select all objects in the graphics window.
- Clear Selection button (N), to clear the selection for all objects in the graphics window.

For all graphics commands, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.

Under GUI Commands>Model Commands, you can add these buttons for model-related operations:

- Clear All Solutions button  $(\mathbf{M})$ , to clear all solutions in an application.
- Clear All Meshes button ( ), to clear all meshes in an application.

Double-click or click the Add Selected  $\rightarrow$  button to add the button to the form and the list under Selected. Double-click or click the Remove Selected  $\leftarrow$  button to remove an item from the Selected list.

5 Click **OK** to exit the wizard and generate the form's components that you have defined.

# Data Access

You can add model-dependent data and properties, as well as application-specific properties that can be modified from a running application, by using the data access functionality in the Application Builder. This is in addition to the predefined model data and model properties that you access in the **New Form** wizard. If data access is active, applicable data and properties in the **Settings** windows for many nodes under a **Component** node, as well as the **Settings** windows for some forms, form objects, and menu and toolbar items in the application, get a green check box to the left of the settings. Select this check box to select it as a data source and add the corresponding property to the tree under **Available** on the **Inputs/outputs** page in the **New Form** wizard and in the **Source** sections of applicable form objects. Depending on the type of data, it can become a text label and an input field, check box, or combo box.

To activate the data access:

- On the Home toolbar, click Model Builder ( 📄 ), click the Developer tab if needed, and then click Data Access ( 🛸 ).
- In the Source section for applicable form objects, click the Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access button (

# The Form Toolbar

The **Form** contextual ribbon toolbar provides access to functionality for creating and editing forms and form objects. This toolbar is available when a form window is active. This section briefly describes the buttons on the **Form** toolbar.

## THE MAIN SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for moving to various windows and to create new forms and methods:

- The Model Builder button ( <> ), to switch from the Application Builder to the Model Builder windows and the standard COMSOL Desktop.
- The New Form button ( ), to create a new form using the New Form wizard. See Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard.
- The New Method buttons ( ), to create a new Global Method or Form Method node and open its code in a new editor tab. See The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows.
- The Settings button ( 🚍 ), to open or close the Settings window.
- The **Preview** button (()), to show or hide the **Preview** window for a live preview of the forms and methods in the application. In the **Preview** window, you can scroll to get a preview of all forms and methods in the application. This can be useful, for example, if you are working on a method that interacts with a form. To show a preview of a form in the **Preview** window, select a form or method node in the **Application Builder** window.

### THE FORMS SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for creating a new form and inserting form objects into the current form:

- The New Form button ( ), to create a new form using the New Form wizard. See Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard.
- The Insert Object button ( , ), to open a menu where you can choose from all types of form objects and add them to the current form. See The Form Objects.

### THE LAYOUT SECTION

In this section, you can switch between the sketch layout and the grid layout.

- Click the Grid button ( IIII ) to switch to the grid mode. See The Grid Mode.
- Click the Sketch button ( $\pm$ ) to switch to the sketch mode. See The Sketch Mode.

### THE SKETCH SECTION

This section contains buttons for tools available in the sketch mode. In the grid mode, these buttons are disabled.

- Click the **Show Grid Lines** button ( 121 ) to add or remove an overlaid grid in the form window.
- Click the Arrange button ( ) to open a menu with tools to align the selected form objects.

#### THE GRID SECTION

This section contains buttons for tools available in the grid mode. In the sketch mode, these buttons are disabled. In addition, most buttons are disabled unless you have selected cells in the grid that make the corresponding action possible. The buttons include:

- The **Row Settings** button (), to choose from a menu of settings for the row size for the selected rows. See Row and Column Settings.
- The **Column Settings** button ([]]), to choose from a menu of settings for the row size for the selected columns. See Row and Column Settings.
- The Insert button ( ), to insert a row or a column next to the selected rows or columns. You can also open a menu to choose if you want to insert a row above or below, or if you want to insert a column to the left or to the right. See Inserting and Removing Rows and Columns.
- The **Remove** button ( ), to remove the current row or column. See Inserting and Removing Rows and Columns.
- The Align button ( ), to open a menu with tools to align and fill the contents in rows and columns. See Aligning Form Objects
- The Merge Cell button (1), to merge the selected cells. See Merging and Splitting Cells.
- The **Split Cell** button ( $\square$ ), to split the selected cell. See Merging and Splitting Cells.
- The Extract Subform button (), to extract the selected cells from the current form and insert them in a new form. See Extracting a Subform.
- The **Rows & Columns** button (), to open a dialog box where you can specify the number of rows and columns in the grid. See Changing the Grid Size.

### THE TEST SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for testing the application:

- The **Test Application** button ( ▶ ), to launch the application in a separate window so that you can test it. See Testing the Application.
- The Apply Changes button ( (), to compile and apply code changes to the running application (so-called hot code swap). See Applying Changes to a Running Application.
- The **Preview Form** button ( ), to open a window that contains a preview of the form. See Previewing and Testing the Form.
- The Test in Web Browser button  $((\mathbf{p}))$ , to test run the application in a web browser. See Testing the Application.

### THE VIEW SECTION

The **View** section contains the following buttons for rearranging the views in the Application Builder desktop window:

- The Tile ( ) and Move To ( ) buttons, to rearrange the windows in the Application Builder.
- The **Reset Desktop** button (  $\boxed{\square C}$  ), to reset the desktop layout to the default state.

# The Form Window Layout Modes

There are two different layout modes that you can use when working in the Form windows (editor windows):

- The *sketch mode*, in which you can place the form objects freely and organize them easily by dragging them. The sketch mode is useful as a starting point to quickly make a layout that is roughly want you want. However, what you see in the sketch mode will not be exactly what you get when running the application.
- The grid mode, in which you can control in detail what the final layout of the form will look like.

The sketch mode computes the row and column layout from absolute coordinates, heights, and widths of each contained form object. The grid mode lets you specify the row and column size of the contained form objects.

You select the mode by clicking the **Sketch** button ( $\pm$ ) or the **Grid** button ( $\pm$ ) in the **Layout** group of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. See the following sections for more information about each mode.

You can specify which layout mode to use as the default on the Forms page in the Preferences dialog box.

### OPENING OTHER FORM WINDOWS FROM A FORM WINDOW

Some form objects are forms themselves, such as the grid panel, or contain forms, such as the card stack. To open a new **Form** window for these forms, Alt-click them.

### DRAGGING AND COPYING FORM OBJECTS

In both layout modes, you can drag-and-drop form objects to move them. If you instead wants to make a copy of a form object and drag-and-drop it in a new location, drag the original form object, press the Ctrl key, and then release the copy in the desired location. You can cancel the drag operation by pressing Esc or by dropping the form objects outside of the form editor.

# The Sketch Mode

The sketch mode uses a canvas on which you can place form objects freely. However, the COMSOL Multiphysics software places the objects in a grid when creating the user interface for the running application. This grid does not allow for completely free positioning, which means that the layout you create in sketch mode will only be approximately what you get when running the application. Use the sketch mode as a starting point to quickly create a layout that is roughly what you want, then switch to the grid mode for the fine tuning. This creates a grid based on where you have placed the form objects in the sketch mode.

### ADDING AND SELECTING FORM OBJECTS

To add a form object, select the object from the palette that opens when you click the **Insert Object** button on the **Form** ribbon toolbar (see The Form Objects for details about the available form objects). The form object of the selected type is then added to the canvas and you can drag it to where you want it.

When you add a form object, it becomes selected. To select another form object, click it. You can select multiple form objects using Ctrl-click or by clicking and dragging a box to surround some form objects. Press the Shift key while dragging to add the surrounded form objects to the current selection.

To delete form objects, select them and then press Delete or click the **Delete** button (  $\frac{1}{100}$  ) on the Quick Access Toolbar.

### SHOWING GRID LINES AND SNAPPING TO THE GRID

To display the grid lines for the grid that divides the form and to which you can snap the form objects, click the **Show Grid Lines** button ( ) in the **Sketch** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. When you interactively resize a form object using its handles, the form object snaps to the grid. Click the **Show Grid Lines** button ( ) again to turn off the display of the grid lines and the snap-to-grid behavior. You control the grid and snap settings in the **Sketch Grid** section of the **Form** node's **Settings** window.

### ARRANGING FORM OBJECTS

When dragging a form object, lines appear to help you align the objects relative to each other. There is also an **Arrange** menu () in the **Sketch** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar with the following tools to align the form objects:

- Align Left ( ), to left align selected form objects to the leftmost object's position.
- Align Center ( ), to horizontally center selected form objects.
- Align Right ( ), to right align selected form objects to the rightmost object's position.
- Align Top (), to top align selected form objects to the topmost object's position.
- Align Middle ( ), to vertically center selected form objects.
- Align Bottom (), to bottom align selected form objects to the bottommost object's position.

### The Grid Mode

COMSOL Multiphysics uses a grid when creating the user interface for the running application. In the grid mode, you can edit the grid and place form objects in the positions you want within the grid to obtain the desired layout.

K		$\rightarrow$	
Length:			m
Mass:			kg
Somethir Somethir	ıg ıg else		

Figure 3-1: An example of a grid with form objects. The cells in the grid can span over multiple rows and columns. For example, the cell in the last row with the list box spans over all three columns.

### ADDING AND SELECTING FORM OBJECTS

To add a new form object, first select an empty cell in the grid. Then select the object from the palette that opens when you click the **Insert Object** button on the **Form** ribbon toolbar (see The Form Objects for details about the available form objects). The new object is inserted in the cell, or if no cell is selected, in the first empty cell. If there is no empty cell, the software adds a new row and places the form object in the first cell in that row.

When you add a form object, it becomes selected. To select another form object or empty cell, click it. You can select multiple form objects and cells using Ctrl-click. You can also drag a box to select multiple form objects and cells. Dragging a box to select cells works when you start dragging either in an empty cell or outside the grid.

### COPYING, DUPLICATING, CUTTING, AND DELETING FORM OBJECTS

For all form objects that you have added, you can right-click any form object's cell, a group of cells, or an entire column or row to open a context menu with the following actions:

- Cut ( 💥 ), to cut (remove) the form object from the form and store it so you can paste it. You can also use Ctrl+X.
- Copy ( $\Box$ ), to make a copy of the form objects. You can also use Ctrl+C.
- Duplicate ([], to make a duplicate of the form objects, which appears directly in the form.
- Delete, to delete the form objects. You can also press Delete to remove form objects.
- Settings ( i), to open the Settings window for a form object, or a Settings window for common properties if you have selected multiple objects.
- Help (?), to open the Help window and display information about the form or form object, when applicable.

For form objects that support methods that run on a data change, for example, the context menu also contains **Create Local Method** to create a local method, or **Edit Local Method** or **Edit Method** to open an existing local method or other method in an editor window.

If you right-click on the Form window's canvas, the context menu contains these additional actions:

- **Preview Form** ([]), to launch an application window to preview the contents of the form.
- Paste Button ( ), for example, to paste a form object (a button in this case) that you have copied or cut. You can also use Ctrl+V.

Using the arrow keys, you can traverse the cells in the grid, selecting one object at a time. You can also select multiple cells by pressing the Shift key while traversing with the arrow keys.

### MOVING A FORM OBJECT

You can move form objects to another cell by dragging and dropping them. Click a cell to select the form object in the cell. Then drag the object and drop it on the cell where you want to place it. If the cell where you drop the form object is occupied by another object, that object will be moved to the cell vacated by the object you dragged. This makes it easy to change places between two form objects.

# ROW AND COLUMN SETTINGS

You can control the size of the rows and columns in three ways. To choose which way to control it for a row or column, first select the row or column by clicking the header to the left of or above the grid. The image below shows a selected column.

	<>	
Length:		m
Mass:		kg
Someth Someth	ing ing else	

Figure 3-2: Selecting a column using the grid layout mode.

To change how to control the width of the column, use the **Column Settings** menu (**1**) in the **Form** ribbon toolbar. The same menu is also available when you select a column in the form window and as a **Column** submenu when you select one or several cells and then right-click. The following options are available:

• Fit Column (+++), to make the width equal to the widest object in the column.

- Grow Column ( ), to change the column width as the width of the grid's container changes. The container can be the window where the form is used or a column in a parent form. Letting one or more columns grow is a good way of making a user interface that adjusts its size to fit the available space.
- Fixed Column ([]]), to set the column width to an exact number. The width can be adjusted by dragging the column separator in the column header. When using this option, make sure that everything in the column fits the available space. Also consider that all objects will not have the same size on all clients on which the application might run.

Similarly, to change how to control the height of a row, use the **Row Settings** menu () in the **Form** ribbon toolbar. The same menu is also available when you select a row in the form window and as a **Row** submenu when you select one or several cells and then right-click. The following options are available:

- Fit Row (), to make the height equal to the highest object in the row.
- **Grow Row** ([]), to change the row height as the height of the grid's container changes. The container can be the window where the form is used or a row in a parent form.
- Fixed Row (), to set the row height to an exact number. The height can be adjusted by dragging the row separator in the row header. When using this option, make sure that everything in the row fits the available space. Also consider that all objects will not have the same size on all clients on which the application might run.

The headers indicate the row and column setting: When you use Grow Row, the header has an arrow symbol like the middle column in Figure 3-2. When you use Fixed Row, the size is shown in the header (shown in the right column in Figure 3-2).

### INSERTING AND REMOVING ROWS AND COLUMNS

When you have selected a row or column, you can use the **Insert** menu (), in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar or on the context menu when right-clicking a selected row or column, to insert rows or columns. Choose from the following options:

- Insert Above (), to insert a new row above the selected row.
- Insert Below (), to insert a new row below the selected row.
- Insert Left (1), to insert a new column to the left of the selected column.
- Insert Right ((), to insert a new column to the right of the selected column.

You can also use the **Remove** menu ( $\blacksquare$ ) to remove rows or columns:

- **Remove Row**  $(\square)$ , to remove the selected rows from the form.
- **Remove Column** (**III**), to remove the selected columns from the form.

The applicable remove command is also available on the context menu when right-clicking a selected row or column.

### ALIGNING FORM OBJECTS

You can adjust the alignment of form objects within the cells using the tools on the **Align** menu ( ) in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. The same menu is also available as an **Align** submenu when you select one or several cells and then right-click. To change the alignment, first select the cells with the form objects that you want to align, then select one of the following alignment options:

- Fill Horizontally (), to make the form objects occupy all of the available space in the column. The assigned width of the form object is not considered when filling; instead, the column gives the size.
- Align Left ( ), to left align selected form objects to the left ends of their cells.
- Align Center ( ), to horizontally center selected form objects in their cells.
- Fill Vertically (1), to make the form objects occupy all of the available space in the row. The assigned height of the form object is not considered when filling; instead, the row gives the size.
- Align Top (+++), to top align selected form objects to the top ends of their cells.
- Align Middle (-), to vertically center selected form objects in their cells.
- Align Bottom (III), to bottom align selected form objects to the bottom ends of their cells.

#### ADJUSTING THE SIZE OF A FORM OBJECT

Some form objects can be resized by dragging, but not all objects can be resized. One example is labels, where the size is given by the label text.

To resize a form object, first select it by clicking the cell with the object. The image below shows a selected list box.

	<>	
Length:		m
Mass:		kg
Someth Someth	ing ing else	

Figure 3-3: A selected list box can be dragged to change its width and height.

Once selected, you can adjust the size by dragging the handles in the right and bottom sides of the list box. If the object has the horizontal alignment set to fill when dragging horizontally, the alignment is changed to left. Similarly, when dragging vertically, the alignment is changed to top. A blue guideline appears to make it easier to align an object with other objects in the same form.

#### MERGING AND SPLITTING CELLS

To make a form object span multiple rows or columns, you can merge cells. To merge cells, select them and then click the **Merge Cells** button () in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. When merging, there must be at most one form object in the cells to be merged because the new cell can only contain one form object.

The inverse of merging cells is to split a cell that spans more than one row or column. To split a cell, select it and then click **Split Cell** ( $\square$ ) in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. If there was any form object in the original cell, it is placed in the top left of the new cells.

#### EXTRACTING A SUBFORM

If you want to extract a rectangular area (a subgrid) from a form to a new form, select the part of the grid that you want to extract, right-click, and choose **Extract Subform** (). You can also click the **Extract Subform** button in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. The extracted subgrid, with the form objects in that part of the original form, appears in a new form, and the corresponding form window opens. The cells in the original form change into a **Form** reference object referring to the new form.

#### RESIZING THE GRID AND THE FORM

If there is at least one row or column that is expandable, the whole grid in a form can be resized. As the growing row or column adjusts its size to the available space given by its container, you can use the resizing to see how the form looks when the available space changes.

Clicking in the top-left corner of the grid selects the whole grid and shows handles that indicate that you can resize the grid. The image below shows a selected grid with a drag handle in the right border. You can grab and resize the border anywhere along the borderline.

	<	50
Length:		m
Mass:		kg
Someth Someth	ing ing else	

Figure 3-4: A grid handle to the right shows that you can resize the grid.

You can resize a form without first selecting it for resizable forms that use the grid mode and have rows or columns that can grow. Resize the form by dragging its right or bottom border (a resize cursor appears when resizing is available). The size to which you resize the form in the Form Editor is used as its initial size if the form's **Size** setting is set to Automatic.

#### CHANGING THE GRID SIZE

To change the number of rows and columns in the grid, click the **Rows & Columns** button () in the **Grid** section of the **Form** ribbon toolbar. In the **Rows & Columns** dialog box that opens, specify the number of rows and columns in the **Rows** and **Columns** fields, and then click **OK**. If the new size is smaller than the current grid size, rows and columns are removed starting from the lower-right corner of the grid. Also, the resizing of the grid removes any form objects that do not fit in the new grid.

#### Previewing and Testing the Form

To see what the form looks like and test if input fields and other form objects behave as specified, you can launch the form in a separate window. To do so, click the **Preview Form** ( $\Box$ ) button on the **Form** ribbon toolbar.

#### Running Local Methods in Form Objects

For some form objects, such as buttons, you can add commands to run when the user clicks the button. These commands can be a number of predefined commands (such as plotting). For other form objects, such as input fields, you can add local methods for events, which occur when the form object gains or loses focus. When you have added a method to run in a form object, the display of the form object in the form window shows the method connection.



#### Figure 3-5: A Compute button with an indication that it runs a method when the user clicks it.

If the method has a compilation error, the method connection indicator shows a red cross to indicate that it will not be possible to test the button until the compilation error has been corrected.

Compute

Figure 3-6: A Compute button with an indication that the method has a compilation error.

Local methods in form objects can be converted to global methods or form methods.

# The Form Objects

#### Overview of the Form Objects

When you click the **Insert Object** button ( $\square$ ) on the **Form** ribbon toolbar, a palette (gallery) with the following types of form objects appears.

- A set of **Input** form objects:
  - An Input Field object for user inputs
  - A Button object
  - A Toggle Button object
  - A Check Box object
  - A Combo Box object
- A set of Labels:
  - A Text Label object
  - A Unit object
  - An Equation object
  - A Line object
- A set of **Display** objects:
  - A Data Display object
  - A Graphics object
  - A Web Page object
  - An Image object
  - A Video object
  - A Progress Bar object
  - A Log object
  - A Message Log object
  - A Results Table object
- A set of **Subforms**:
  - A Form object
  - A Form Collection object
  - A Card Stack object
  - A Card object, which you can add and edit from a Card Stack object
- A set of **Composite** form objects:
  - A File Import object
  - An Information Card Stack object for displaying application information cards
  - An Array Input object
  - A Radio Button object
  - A Selection Input object

- A set of Miscellaneous form objects:
  - A Text object
  - A List Box object
  - A Table object
  - A Slider object
  - A Hyperlink object
  - A Toolbar object
  - A Spacer object

See the following sections for details about each type of form object. Select the form object that you want to insert. A form object of that type is then inserted into the selected form's editor window. For a selected form object, the **Settings** window displays its properties, which you can edit to control the object's appearance and behavior. If you select multiple form objects, the **Settings** window displays common properties only.

#### Input Field

The **Input Field**  $(\square)$  is a form object for entering single-lined text.

Enter the name of the input field object in the Name field.

By default, the **Editable** check box is selected, so that users of the application can change the value in the input field. Clear the **Editable** check box to display the initial value as a read-only value.

In the **Tooltip** field, enter text that will appear as a tooltip when the user hovers the pointer over the input field. The input field objects also have a built-in tooltip that shows the entered text if it does not fit into the input field, or any error or warning.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section, you define the data source for the input field. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For an input field, parameters and variables in the COMSOL Multiphysics model and scalar variables that you define under **Declarations** are available as the data source. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\frown}{\cong}$ ) in the **Source** section header, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** with data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for input fields.

If the **Editable** check box is cleared so that the field is read-only, you can choose to use one of the following information nodes as the source. They are found under the main **Model** node and each **Study** node.

- The Last Computation Time node ( = ) under Model>Information: This node shows the last measured computation time for the last computed study.

When you start an application for the first time, the last measured times are reset, displaying Not available yet.

When you select a node that represents data, you enable the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as

the selected source. You can also click the **Create** button ( $\downarrow$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new variable declaration and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial value** list, select **From data source** to link this input field to the data source defined in the **Source** section and use the values specified by that source. **From data source** is the default setting for new input fields. Select **Custom value** to enter the initial value for the input field in the **Value** field. This value overwrites any value you specified for that string.

#### DATA VALIDATION

Use the settings in this section to validate user inputs with respect to units and values.

From the Unit dimension check list, choose one of the following options:

- None (the default): No check is done of the unit or value.
- Compatible with physical quantity: A check is done to make sure that the input's unit is compatible with the physical quantity that you specify using the Physical quantity list underneath the Unit dimension check list. Click the Select Quantity button () to open the Physical Quantity dialog box to browse to find a physical quantity to use. You can also type a search string in the text field at the top of the dialog box and then click the Filter button () to filter the list of physical quantities. For example, type potential and click the Filter button to only list physical quantities that represent some kind of potential.
- If the value or expression that the user enters is incompatible, the value or expression is highlighted in orange as a warning and a tooltip displays to describe the unit mismatch. If there is a unit mismatch, the application uses the numerical value of the entered value or expression and adds the default unit as specified (for example, 9[kg] is converted to 9[m] if the expected physical quantity is a length).
- **Compatible with unit expression**: A check is done to make sure that the input's unit is compatible with the unit expression that you specify in the **Unit expression** field underneath the **Unit dimension check** list. The user of the application gets the same type of information and handling as in the previous case if there is a unit mismatch.
- **Append unit to number**: The application user can type in a number without appending a unit using the unit syntax with square brackets. The application appends the unit expression that you specify in the **Unit expression** field underneath the **Unit dimension check** list.
- Append unit from unit set: The input field appends a unit from a Unit Set node added under Declarations (see The Unit Set Node). You specify the unit set to use from the Unit set list and the unit to use from Unit list, which lists all defined properties and their units from the select unit tests. There is also a No unit option.

When applicable, click the **Add Unit Label** button ( +) to add a unit label linked to the input field and place it to the right of the input field.

For the options None, Append unit to number, and Append unit from unit set, you can also use a filter to validate the numerical input. Under Numerical validation, choose a filter from the Filter list:

• None, for the None option only, where it is the default setting.

- **Double** (the default for the **Append unit to number** option), for checking that the entered value is a floating-point number (double). Select the check boxes for **Minimum** and **Maximum** to specify a lower and upper limit, respectively, in the corresponding text fields. The limits can be numerical values or expressions, including parameters defined in the global **Parameters** node's **Settings** window. The limits dynamically change when the parameter values change. It is possible that, after a change in the minimum or maximum value, the value in an input field becomes temporarily invalid. If the parameter or expression for the minimum or maximum value does not have the same dimension as the unit entered in the **Unit expression** field, the parameter or expression appears in yellow, and a tooltip describes the unit mismatch. If the parameter or expression has the same dimension but another unit than the unit entered in the **Unit expression** field, a unit conversion to that unit occurs.
- **Integer**, for checking that the entered value is an integer. Select the check boxes for **Minimum** and **Maximum** to specify a lower and upper limit (as integer values), respectively, in the corresponding text fields.
- **Regular expression** (for the **None** option only), to use a regular expression for matching the input string and issue a custom error. Specify the expression to check against in the **Regular expression** field and the error message (default: Invalid input) in the **Error message** field.

The regular expression consists of a pattern that is matched to the user input. The pattern can contain ordinary characters and special characters. Special characters have a special meaning and do not represent themselves. The special character \ is used for quoting special characters to have those characters represent themselves; for example, \\ represents a backslash. When you use \ on ordinary characters, it makes them have a special meaning. For example, \t means a tab character, and \n means a newline character. The special character . (a dot) stands for any character. [abc] (characters in brackets) stands for any of the characters **a**, **b**, or **c**. [^abc] stands for any characters except for **a**, **b**, or **c**. (abc) (characters in parentheses) represents the sequence of characters abc. \* (an asterisk) means repetition, including zero times. + (plus) means repetition, at least one time. For a complete description of regular expressions, see the documentation of the java.util.regex class in Java. Some examples:

- a.c means the letter a followed by any character followed by the letter c.
- [^ab]c means any character but a and b, followed by the letter c.
- a\*b+ means any number of the letter a (including zero occurrences) followed by at least one b.

If you test the application using **Test Application** and a data validation error message occurs, the error message contains extra information about the type of form object and its path to help you locate the origin of the error message. The extra information does not appear when running an application through **Run Application** or COMSOL Server.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for an input field in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the input field using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the input field. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the input field is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the input field using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

-2	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form

Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the input field:

From the **Text color** list, select **Inherit** (the default) to inherit the text color from the setting in the **Form** node, or select one of the predefined colors, such as **Black**. Select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the input field: **White** (the default), **Transparent**, any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the Text alignment list, select an alignment for the text in the input field: Left, Center, or Right.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

Select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font and the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the input field when users run the application. By default, the input field is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the input field is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### EVENTS

For certain types of form objects, you can specify a method to run when an event such as data entry occurs. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for an event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ) to the right of the **On data change** list. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. An empty **onDataChange** editor window opens, in which you can define the local method. You can also Ctrl+Alt-click the input field object or right-click it to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command. To open the selected

method, click the **Go to Source** button ( $\underline{\exists}$ ). Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( $\mathbf{\times}$ ) to delete the local method.

For events triggered by data change, the event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source.

If you select more than one form object and they all support the **On data change** event, you can specify a method to, for example, make them inform users that plots and outputs are invalid.

#### Button

g

The **Button** (**ok**) form object represents a push button. When a user presses the button, the program runs a list of commands.

Enter the name of the Button object in the Name field.

In the **Text** field, enter the text that appears on the button.

To add an icon (image) to appear on the button, specify an image file to use from the **lcon** list, which includes all images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. That image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and selected as the icon to use on the button. The icon replaces the text on the button if the button's size is normal. For large buttons, both the text and the icon appear, unless they are empty. To display only the text, select **None** from the **lcon** list. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

From the Size list, choose Large for a large square button or Small (the default).

If you have selected **Large** from the **Size** list, a **Style** list appears where you can choose **Flat** (the default) or **Raised**. The **Flat** style has no border and, as the default, a transparent button background. This look appears on Windows and in the web client. On macOS and Linux, the **Flat** and **Raised** styles look the same.

The text you enter in the **Tooltip** field becomes the tooltip of the button.

You can also define a shortcut for the button action that you enter in the **Keyboard shortcut** field. To add a keyboard shortcut, make the **Keyboard shortcut** field active, and then type a keyboard shortcut on the keyboard:

You must use a modifier in the keyboard shortcut, not just a plain letter (for example, CTRL+SHIFT+D). The shortcut can include the Ctrl key (CTRL), Alt key (ALT), and Shift key (SHIFT). Note that the Ctrl key is interpreted as Command on OS X. Avoid using the following keys in your shortcut:

- Backspace, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Delete, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Escape
- Alt on its own (to avoid conflicts with File menu shortcuts)

It is possible to override other keyboard shortcuts, so take care when choosing the shortcut key combinations to use.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons become enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter or double-click to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table below the tree. This table contains all nodes that run. You can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the Model branch, all nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the Parameters node, support the Set Value command. When adding a Set Value command to the table, the third column, Arguments, becomes enabled. In this column, you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1, 2, 3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details on how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a Filename node under an Interpolation function node, an Import File command is available. You can also add a Plot command for all View nodes and plots, providing the name of a Graphics object as the argument. For nodes under Export, you can add a Run command. In the case of an Animation node under Export, where the animation is done using a player as the target, you can provide the name of a Graphics object as the argument.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The Forms branch: Form nodes support the commands Show, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and Show as Dialog, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified using a valid URI path in the Arguments column); Save File As (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the Arguments column); and Exit Application (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the Save Application on Server and Save Application on Server As commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.
  - Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current View, Scene Light, Transparency, Print, Select All, and Clear Selection. For all graphics commands, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.
  - Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a Run command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Form Declarations branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under a Declarations branch under the current Form node. Like parameters, they support the Set Value command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Form Methods branch: Method nodes under the current Form node support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the buttons underneath the tree, the currently selected command appears in the **Command** column in the table below. There is also an **Icon** column and an **Arguments** column, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button () and choose **Convert to Method**, **Convert to Form Method**, or **Convert to Local Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global, form, or local method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. You can also Ctrl+Alt-click the button object or right-click it to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit**)

**Method, Edit Methods**, or **Edit Local Method**) to open the methods associated with the commands. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button  $(\downarrow_{\square})$ . For information about the **Edit Argument** button  $(\uparrow_{\square})$ , see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** (  $\downarrow$  ), and **Delete** (  $\equiv_{\square}$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and also remove the local method, if deleted).

#### DIALOG ACTIONS

When you use the button in a dialog window, the button can control the dialog. Select the **Close dialog** check box to close the dialog window when the user clicks the button. All forms and form objects in a dialog window store their values temporarily. This is because the user might want to cancel the dialog window and close it without storing any data to the real data backing the forms and form objects. Select the **Store changes** check box to store the data when the user clicks the button.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all of the layout settings for a button in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the button using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

If you want to specify the width of the button, first select **Manual** from the **Width** list. Then enter the width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath.

If you want to specify the height of the button, first select **Manual** from the **Height** list. Then enter the height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the button using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

• None, for no margin around the form object

- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text on the button:

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background color for the button: Choose **Default** (the platform then controls the background color), **Transparent**, any available color, or **Custom**, to choose the color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the button label use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

Select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font and the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the button when users run the application. By default, the button is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the button is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Toggle Button

The **Toggle Button** (**ID**) form object represents a toggle button. A toggle button acts as two buttons in one, with one action (command sequence) that runs when a user selects the button and another action that runs when a user deselects the button.

Enter the name of the toggle button object in the Name field.

In the **Text** field, enter the text that appears on the button.

To add an icon (image) to appear on the button, specify an image file to use from the **lcon** list, which includes all images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. That image then becomes a part of the **Images** library and selected as the icon to use on the button. The icon replaces the text on the button if the button's size is normal. For large buttons, both the text and the icon appear, unless they are empty. To display only the text, select **None** from the **lcon** list. Click the **Export** button ( ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

From the **Style** list, choose **Large** for a large square button, **Small** (the default), or **Flat**. The **Flat** style is the same size as **Large** but with no border and, as the default, a transparent button background. This look appears on Windows and in the web client. On macOS and Linux, the **Flat** and **Large** styles look the same.

The text you enter in the **Tooltip** field becomes the tooltip of the button.

You can also define a shortcut for the button action that you enter in the **Keyboard shortcut** field. To add a keyboard shortcut, make the **Keyboard shortcut** field active and then type a keyboard shortcut on the keyboard.

You must use a modifier in the keyboard shortcut, not just a plain letter (for example, CTRL+SHIFT+D). The shortcut can include the Ctrl key (CTRL), Alt key (ALT), and Shift key (SHIFT). Note that the Ctrl key is interpreted as Command on OS X. Avoid using the following keys in your shortcut:

· Backspace, as it can be used to clear a shortcut

- Delete, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Escape
- Alt on its own (to avoid conflicts with File menu shortcuts).

Ē

It is possible to override other keyboard shortcuts, so take care when choosing the shortcut key combinations to use.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section you specify the data source for the toggle button. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a toggle button, the data source can be variables in the COMSOL Multiphysics model and scalar strings or Boolean variables that you define under **Declarations**. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\sim}{\longrightarrow}$ ) in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for check boxes.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new variable declaration and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\exists \checkmark$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial value** list, select **From data source** to link this check box to a variable defined in the **Source** section above and use the value specified by that data source. Select **Custom value** to specify the initial state from the **Initial state** list: **Selected** (the default) or **Cleared**. The value for a selected toggle button is on and for a deselected toggle button is off.

	If a global parameter is the data source of the check box, it is necessary to add two parameters, on
<b>F</b> ∎Î	and off, with values 1 and 0, respectively. Otherwise, you get an error when the COMSOL
	Multiphysics software looks for the parameters on and off.

#### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons become enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter or double-click to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table below the tree. This table contains all nodes that run. You can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the **Model** branch, all nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the **Parameters** node, support the **Set Value** command. When adding a **Set Value** command to the table, the third column, **Arguments**, becomes enabled. In this column, you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1, 2, 3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details on how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a **Filename** node under an **Interpolation** function node, an **Import File** command is available. You can also add a **Plot** command for all **View** nodes, providing the name of a Graphics object as the argument.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The **Forms** branch: **Form** nodes support the commands **Show**, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and **Show as Dialog**, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified using a valid URI path in the Arguments column); Save File As (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the Arguments column); and Exit Application (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the Save Application on Server and Save Application on Server As commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.
  - Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current Views, Scene Light, Transparency, Print, Select All, and Clear Selection. For all graphics command, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.
  - Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a **Run** command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Form Declarations branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under a Declarations branch under the current Form node. Like parameters, they support the Set Value command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Form Methods branch: Method nodes under the current Form node support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the buttons underneath the tree, the currently selected command appears in the **Command** column in the table below. There are also **Icon** and **Arguments** columns, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) and choose **Convert to Method** or **Convert to Form Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global or form method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button ( $\square$ ). For information about the **Edit Argument** button ( $\square$ ), see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** 

( $\downarrow$ ), and **Delete** ( $\equiv$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and also remove the local method, if deleted).

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a toggle button in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the toggle button using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode. Then, it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

If you want to specify the width of the toggle button, first select **Manual** from the **Width** list. Then enter the width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath.

If you want to specify the height of the toggle button, first select **Manual** from the **Height** list. Then enter the height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the toggle button using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

ΓÍ

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text on the toggle button:

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background color for the toggle button: Choose **Default** (the platform then controls the background color), **Transparent**, any available color, or **Custom**, to choose the color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the toggle button label use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

Select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font and the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the toggle button when users run the application. By default, the toggle button is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the toggle button is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Check Box

The **Check Box** ( $\mathbf{M}$ ) form object represents a check box, which can be selected or cleared. A selected check box sets the data source value to *on*, and a cleared check box sets the value to *off*.

Enter the name of the check box object in the Name field.

Enter the label next to the check box in the **Text** field.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections:

#### SOURCE

In this section you specify the data source for the check box. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a check box, the data source can be variables in the COMSOL Multiphysics model and scalar strings and Boolean variables that you define under **Declarations**. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( ) in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for check boxes.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the check box and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\exists$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial value** list, select **From data source** to link this check box to a variable defined in the **Source** section above and use the value specified by that data source. Select **Custom value** to specify the initial state from the **Initial state** list: **Selected** (the default) or **Cleared**. The value for a selected check box is **on** and for a cleared check box **off**.



#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a check box in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the check box using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode. Then it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the check box are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the check box using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text on the check box label.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the check box: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the button label use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font, the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font), or the **Underline** check box to underline the text.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the check box when users run the application. By default, the check box is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the check box is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### EVENTS

You can add a code method that the application runs when the user changes the value of the check box. The event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ). The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. An empty **onDataChange** editor window opens, where you can define the local method. You can also Ctrl+Alt-click the check box or right-click it to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command. To open the selected method, click the **Go to Source** button (  $\equiv$  ). Click the **Remove Local Method** button (  $\times$  ) to delete the local method.

#### Combo Box

The **Combo Box** ( $\boxed{\mathbf{kr}}$ ) form object represents a *combo box*, which can either work as a combination of a *drop-down list box* and an editable text field or as an uneditable drop-down list box. The **Settings** window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section, you define the data source for a combo box. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a combo box, you can use variables from the model or those defined under **Declarations**, including **Unit Set** nodes. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button  $(\begin{bmatrix} \infty_{B})$  in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include that data as an available source node for combo boxes.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the combo box and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\exists$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder. After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

In the **Initial value** list, choose a method to define an initial value for the combo box. The options are **First allowed value**; **From data source** (the default, to use the value specified by the selected data source); and **Custom value**. For the **Custom value** option, a **Value** list shows the allowed values currently present for the form object and depends on the selected available choice lists and their values. If the data source is a setting from the embedded model that has a list of allowed values, those values are also included in the **Value** list. If a selected initial value becomes invalid because it has been removed from the choice list, for instance, it is kept as an initial value with the text **Invalid initial value** followed by the value.

#### CHOICE LIST

In the Selected list, add Choice List nodes that contribute allowed values to the combo box. If the selected data source is a list with a set of allowed values, only a subset of those values can appear in the allowed values of the combo box. All other values in the selected choice lists are ignored. Available Choice List nodes appear under Available. Click the Add Selected  $\rightarrow$  button to add the selected Choice List node to the list under Selected. Click the Remove Selected  $\leftarrow$  button to remove a selected Choice List node from the list under Selected. You can also double-click a Choice List node to move it from Available to Selected and the other way around. Click the Add New Choice List ( $\bigcirc$ ) or Add New Form Choice List ( $\ddagger$ ) button in the Choice List section's toolbar to open a Choice List or Form Choice List window where you can define a new choice list under the global Declarations node or a local Declarations node under the Form node, respectively. Add the allowed values in the Value column and their corresponding names in the Display name column. Click OK to add the new choice list as a Choice List node ( $\diamondsuit$ ) under Declarations and directly under Selected in the list under Choice List.

If you select a property that has a list of allowed values as the data source in the **Source** section, that property becomes a node initially placed in the **Selected** list. You can move it to the **Available** list, thereby clearing the list of allowed values. You can move it back again or add a custom choice list with values that also belong to the list of values for the property. If the property list and a choice list node are both in the **Selected** list, they will be merged. Identical values pick the description from the first item in the list under **Selected**, so in this way, you can rename one of the items in the property list. If you decide to switch the source to another property in the embedded model that also has a list of allowed values, the previous property list node is removed from both the **Available** and the **Selected** lists, and the new node is added to the **Selected** list.

Select the **Allow other values** check box to get a combo box where you can type arbitrary values. Such combo boxes can accept any value and are not restricted to the values defined by the choice lists.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all of the layout settings for a combo box in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the combo box using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in

any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the combo box. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the combo box is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the combo box using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.	i
--	---

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, to use no margin around the form object.
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form.
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields.

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the combo box.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font and the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the combo box when users run the application. By default, the combo box is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the combo box is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### EVENTS

You can add a code method that the application runs when the data in the combo box changes. The event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button (+) or right-click the combo box object. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method** and an editor window for the local method opens, where you can define its contents. You can also Ctrl+Alt-click the combo box or right-click it to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the

method associated with the command. Click the **Go to Source** button ( $\underline{\underline{1}}$ ) to open an editor window for the selected method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( $\underline{\times}$ ) to delete the local method.

#### Text Label

The **Text Label**  $(\underline{r})$  form object represents static text that you can use to display some information in a form window.

Enter the name of the text label object in the Name field.

If you want to display multiline text, select the **Multiline text** check box. By default, the label displays a single line of text.

Type the text to display into the **Text** field.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a text label in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the text label using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the text are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the text label using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.



The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, to use no margin around the form object.
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form.
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields.

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the text label: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font, the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font), or the **Underline** check box to underline the text.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the text label when users run the application. By default, the text label is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the text label is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Unit

The **Unit** ( m ) form object is a predefined label for displaying a unit. When linking to this node from an **Input Field**, it also acts as a unit check for that field (see Input Field).

Enter the name of the unit object in the Name field.

From the **Label** list, select an option for how to display the unit: **From reference**, to display the unit as defined in the referenced source, such as input field form object. You select the source from the tree in the **Source for Label** section. Alternatively, select **Fixed** and type a unit expression into the **Unit expression** field that appears.

By default, the unit display uses Unicode rendering. If the unit display does not look as expected, consider using LaTeX rendering instead by selecting the LaTeX markup check box. Then, the unit display does not rely on the selected font. It can also be a matter of preference. The look and alignment of the unit display changes slightly depending on whether this check box is selected or not.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all of the layout settings for a unit in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the unit using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the unit label are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the unit label using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

É

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, to use no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the unit label's text and background.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the unit label's text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette that opens.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the unit display: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font and the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the unit when users run the application. By default, the unit is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the unit is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Equation

The **Equation**  $(\Delta u)$  form object can display LaTeX-rendered symbols, such as equations.

Enter the name of the equation object in the Name field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### EQUATION

Enter the equation or mathematical expression to show in the **Enter equation in LaTeX syntax** field. The program displays a preview of the rendered LaTeX syntax after leaving the text field. Otherwise, preview it manually by clicking the **Refresh Equation Preview** button ( $\bigcirc$ ). The default expression is -\nabla \cdot (k \nabla u), which displays as:

 $-\nabla \cdot (k \nabla u)$ 

In the **Equation** section header, use the **Insert Expression** (+) and **Replace Expression** ( $\geq$ ) buttons to select predefined LaTeX expressions for vector operations, Greek letters, big operators, sets, logic, and text formatting that you can insert into the equation or add as the start of a new equation.

For information about available LaTeX symbols and characters, see Mathematical Symbols and Special Characters in the COMSOL Multiphysics Reference Manual.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for an equation in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the equation using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the equation are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the equation using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object. This setting can be useful when displaying an equation inside of a sentence to avoid excessive whitespace margins.
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form.
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields.

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the equation.

From the **Text color** list, select **Inherit** (the default) to use the setting from the form it is located in. You can also select one of the predefined colors or select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

The default font size for the equation text is **Default size**, which uses the font size from the **Forms** node. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the equation when users run the application. By default, the equation is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state of the equation hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the

state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

Line

The Line ( — ) form object places a horizontal or vertical line in a form to separate groups of form objects.

Enter the name of the line object in the Name field.

Choose the orientation of the divider line in the **Orientation** list: **Horizontal** (the default) or **Vertical**. For the **Horizontal** divider, you can also add text that appears within the horizontal line. To add such text, select the **Include divider text** check box and enter text in the associated **Text** field.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a line in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the line using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of a horizontal line, unless you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the horizontal line is determined by the software. For a vertical line, you can instead specify the height, unless you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list. Enter a height (in points) in the **Height** field. The **Width** field is then unavailable because the width of the vertical line is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the line using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

-2	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, to use no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the line and its divider text.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the divider text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the divider text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

To change the line thickness, enter another thickness value (as a positive integer) in the **Line thickness** field (default: 1). Choose a color for the line from the **Line color** list (the **Default** option is a gray line). Choose **Custom** to define a custom color using a color palette.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the line when users run the application. By default, the line is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the line is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Data Display

The **Data Display**  $(\overline{1.23})$  is a form object that represents a display of some property as numerical data.

Enter the name of the data display object in the Name field.

By default, the data display uses Unicode rendering. If the data display does not look as expected or the expression to display contains LaTeX syntax, consider using LaTeX rendering instead by selecting the **LaTeX markup** check box. Then the data display does not rely on the selected font. It can also be a matter of preference. The look and alignment of the data display changes slightly depending on whether this check box is selected or not.

In the **Tooltip** field, enter text that will appear as a tooltip when the user hovers the pointer over the data display.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section, you specify the source for the data to display. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a data display, the data source can be variables in the COMSOL Multiphysics model, scalar strings, array and matrix settings from model data such as material properties, and numerical (double and integer) variables and arrays or matrices that you define under **Declarations**. The data display can show arrays or matrices with LaTeX syntax. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button () in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include that data as an available source node for data display objects.

In addition, you can choose to use one of the following information nodes, which you find under the main **Model** node and under each **Study** node, as the source:

When you start an application for the first time, the last measured times are reset, displaying Not available yet.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\textcircled{\bullet}$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the data display and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Variable** dialog box opens, so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\exists$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.

#### NUMBER FORMAT

In the **Precision** field, enter the number of significant digits to display in the output (default: 4). Choose the notation to use for the data from the **Notation** list. The options are **Automatic** (the default), **Scientific**, and **Decimal**. If you use **Automatic**, the program switches to scientific notation when the output is about 3 orders of magnitude larger than or smaller than 1. For the **Automatic** and **Scientific** options, you can also choose the format of the exponent for scientific notation from the **Exponent** list. The choices are **Power of 10** (the default) and **E-notation**. Select the **Display all significant digits** check box (available for the Scientific and Decimal options) to always add trailing zeros to match the specified precision. Clear the **Append unit to number** check box if you do not want a unit appended after the number representing the data displayed.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a data display in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the check box using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the Application Builder. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The **Width** and **Height** fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the numerical data display are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the data display using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

### Ē

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object. This setting can be useful when displaying dynamical data inside a sentence to avoid excessive whitespace margins.
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form.
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields.

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text and background in the data display.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text in the data display: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the data display: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the data display when users run the application. By default, the data display is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the data display is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Graphics

The **Graphics** () form object can plot the same thing as you can plot in the **Graphics** window in the COMSOL Desktop. Typically, you choose a plot group under the **Results** branch of the model to plot. You can also plot a geometry or mesh, or dynamically let the plot type change. In addition, you can include the plot-while-solving functionality (including probe plots) in runnable applications. To do so, enable it in the study step settings and then ensure that the plot group you are plotting is set as the source to the Graphics form object.

The Graphics object includes a plot toolbar with buttons for zooming, transparency, lighting, printing, and more. You can extend or replace the standard plot toolbar with custom buttons.

Enter the name of the Graphics object in the Name field.

The **Zoom to extents on first plot** check box is selected by default. This setting makes the first plot that appears in the graphics canvas zoom to its extents when the applications starts, if the graphics canvas is empty initially or when something is plotted the first time. Clear this check box to disable the zoom to extents action.

Select the **Data picking** check box to activate data picking in the Graphics window. The data picking provides functionality for processing user interaction with the Graphics form object.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE FOR INITIAL GRAPHICS CONTENT

In this section, you specify a node that represents a plot that becomes the initial contents of the graphics window. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes represent some sort of plot or have children that do. The filtered view also includes Explicit selection nodes. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\sim_{\bigcirc}$ ) in the **Source for Initial Graphics Content** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for graphics objects.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as source** button () below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under **Selected source**. You can select from all plot groups and player animations under the **Results** branch and all geometry and mesh nodes. You can also select **Explicit** selection nodes, which makes it possible for users to select geometric entities to update that selection directly in the graphics. Alternatively, use a Selection Input object in the application for activating selections of geometric entities. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( **B**) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder. Click the **Clear Source** toolbar button ( **N**) to remove a source that you have selected.

You can also select a string under the **Declarations** branch. The value of this string controls the plot to show, where the value represents a path to one of the nodes that you can select. For example, if the value is pg1, the plot shows the plot group with this tag. If the value is /GeomList/geom1, it plots the geometry with the tag geom1, and / MeshList/mesh1 plots the mesh with the tag mesh1. You can also use the value /Results/ResultFeatureList/ pg1 for the plot group, but that syntax is rather cumbersome.

#### TARGET FOR DATA PICKING

When you have selected the **Data picking** check box above, select a valid data picking target from the list in this section. The target could be a declared double floating point variable, which then is used in a form to display some quantity at the clicked location in the graphics window. The list also contains probes defined in the model and **Graphics Data** nodes added under **Declarations** (see The Graphics Data Node). For a probe, you can, for example, use a slider to let the user of the application determine the depth along a line in a 3D geometry. Using a **Graphics Data** node, you can output both the clicked location and some evaluated result at that location. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) in the **Target for Data Picking** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the data picking and use it as the selected target. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the target (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\frown$ ).

Click the **Use as Target** button () to make the selected node the target for the data picking. That node then appears under **Selected target**. Click the **Edit Node** button () to move to the **Settings** window for the selected node in the tree.

#### APPEARANCE

To add an icon to the upper-right corner (a logotype, for example), specify an image file to use from the **Icon** list, which includes all images in the **Images** library, or click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( +) to locate an image to use on the file system. This image becomes a part of the **Images** library and is selected as the icon in this **Graphics** object. If you do not want to use an icon, select **None** from the **Icon** list. Click the **Export** button ( ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

This section also contains settings for the background color. Under **Background for 2D plots**, use the **Color** list to select the background color for 2D plots and 1D graphs. The 3D background supports a gradient from top to bottom. Under **Background for 3D plots**, choose the top and bottom color in the **Top color** and **Bottom color** lists.

For all plot background colors, **Use default** is the default setting. This setting is a white background for 2D plots and 1D graphs, and a light blue gradient for 3D plots. In addition to a set of predefined colors, you can also choose **Transparent** and **Custom**. For **Custom**, choose a color from the color palette that appears.

# The graphics canvas shows a placeholder in the form windows and when you run a **Preview Form**, so any changes to these settings are not reflected. You have to run a **Test Application** to see the effect of changes to the graphics settings.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the graphics object when users run the application. By default, the graphics object is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the graphics object is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### TOOLBAR

In this section, you can add items to a plot toolbar and activate the following table options.

From the **Position** list, choose where you want to position the toolbar relative to the table: **Below**, **Above** (the default), **Left**, or **Right**.

You can choose from two icon sizes: From the Icon size list, choose Small (the default) or Large.

For the background color of the toolbar, choose a color from the **Background color** list. **White** is the default background color. In addition to a set of predefined colors, you can also choose **Transparent** and **Custom**. For **Custom**, choose a color from the color palette that appears.

Under Standard toolbar, you can control the layout of the standard toolbar groups and which of them to include.

From the Include standard toolbar items list, you can choose Default, None, or Custom:

- Select **None** if you do not want to display the standard plot toolbar buttons for zooming, changing the view, showing legends, adding scene light and transparency, and for creating image snapshots and printing the plot.
- Select Custom to specify the contents and layout of the standard toolbar groups. You can choose Hidden,
   Compact, Normal (the default), or Wide for the following sections: Zoom, Go to view, Rotate, Select box,
   Deselect box, View, and Image.
  - Choose Hidden to remove the group of toolbar items.
  - Choose **Compact** to use one menu button for all actions in the group.
  - Choose Normal to use the default group layout for the group.
  - Choose Wide to display all menu items in the group, when applicable.

By default, the toolbar items that you add are placed before the standard toolbar. Clear the **Place standard toolbar before custom items** check box to place the custom items after the standard toolbar items.

In the table under **Custom toolbar items**, you can add one or more buttons to form a custom plot toolbar:

- Click the Add Item button () to open the Edit Custom Toolbar Item dialog box (see The Edit Custom Toolbar Item Dialog Box) and create and add a custom toolbar button to the plot toolbar.
- Click the **Add Separator** button ( ) to add a separator between groups of buttons in the toolbar.

Select a button in the table and click the **Edit** button ( $\overrightarrow{m}$ ) if you want to change the appearance or behavior of a custom toolbar button in the **Edit Custom Toolbar Item** dialog box. Click the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons (  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$ ) to move and rearrange the toolbar button order. Click the **Delete** button ( $\overrightarrow{m}$ ) to delete the selected button.

The table contains a row for each added item, showing its name, icon, text, and tooltip in the Name, Icon, Text, and Tooltip columns, respectively.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a graphics object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the check box using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the graphics object. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the form object's absolute position using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

ΠÉΓ		_
1=1	- 1	
	- 1	- 1
	- 1	=1

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

• None, for no margin around the form object

- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### Web Page

The **Web Page** (**solution**) form object can display the contents of a web page as part of the user interface. You can, for example, use it to provide information about the application. Enter the name of the web page object in the **Name** field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

You can specify the page source in three different ways from the Source list:

- Use the default option, **Page**, to enter HTML code in a text area below the list, enclosed by the <html> and </html> start and stop tags.
- Use the URL option to point to an online web page, which you specify in the Page URL field.
- Use the **File** option to point to a local file resource containing HTML code. Type the name of the file in the **File** field or click **Browse** to locate the file on the local file system.

The file reference points to a file resource on the local system that may not be present when running the application. When saving, all file references are embedded into the MPH-file, so you E do not have to distribute them along with the application. A running application always looks for embedded resources first.

• Under Browser preview, you can see a preview of what the display of the web page will look like.

-8	To display web pages, COMSOL Multiphysics and COMSOL Client use the Internet Explorer
	version installed on your computer.

#### APPEARANCE

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the web page object when users run the application. By default, the web page object is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the web page object is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a web page in the grid of the parent form.

You can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the web page object using the following lists:

- From the Horizontal alignment list, choose Left, Center, or Right.
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, or Bottom.

In the grid mode, you can also choose **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object is useful in the sketch mode too. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in

the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the web page object. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the web page using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.



The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### Image

The **Image** ( $\square$ ) form object makes it possible to add an image inside of a form. You can also add an image form object by pasting an image that you have copied to the clipboard (from an image program or from another form, for example) into a form using Ctrl+V.

Specify a name for the image in the Name field. The name must be unique among the form objects in the form. Specify an image file to use from the Image list, which includes all images in the Images library, or click the Add Image to Library and Use Here button ( + ) to locate an image to use on the file system. The image then becomes a part of the Images library and selected as the image in this Image object. If you do not want to display an image, select None from the Image list. Click the Export button ( + ) to export the image to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

Ē	The file reference points to a file resource on the local system that may not be present when
	running the application. When saving, all file references are embedded into the MPH-file, so you
	do not have to distribute them along with the application. A running application always looks for
	embedded resources first.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for an image in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the image using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the image are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the image using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

## É

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the image when users run the application. By default, the image is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the image is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Video

The **Video** ( ) form object makes it possible to add a video inside of a form. The Video form object embeds a video file in a form. The video is a web page created in HTML5. The supported video file formats are .mp4 (MP4 format), .ogv (OGV format), and .webm (WebM format) files. However, not all video file formats are supported on all platforms. When running an application by connecting to COMSOL Server from a web browser, which formats are supported depend on the web browser and may vary with different versions of the same web browser. Of these formats, MP4 works with most web browsers, whereas OGV and WebM work in Firefox and Google Chrome (as web clients).

Specify a name for the image in the **Name** field. The name must be unique among the form objects in the form. Specify a video file to use from the **Video** list, or click the **Add File to Library and Use Here** button (+) to locate a video file to use on the file system. That video then becomes a part of the **Files** library and selected as the video in the **Video** object. To not show a video, select **None** from the **Video** list. Click the **Export** button ( $\square$ ) to export the video file to the file system (for use in another application, for example).

The file reference points to a file resource on the local system that may not be present when
running the application. When saving, all file references are embedded into the MPH-file, so you
do not have to distribute them along with the application. A running application always looks for
embedded resources first.

In the form editor, a placeholder image appears where the video will appear when running the application.

The **Show video controls** check box is selected by default. The user of the application can then control the video using controls to pause and play the video and to mute and unmute the sound. Clear this check box to show the video without any controls.

Select the Start automatically check box if you want the video to start directly when the user runs the application.

Select the **Repeat** check box if you want the video to keep running repeatedly.

Select the Initially muted check box if you want the video to be initially muted (no sound).

	To show a video when running an application with COMSOL Multiphysics and with the
	COMSOL Client, the Internet Explorer version installed on your computer is used as a software
	component for displaying the video object.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a video in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the video using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the image are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the video using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.



The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the video when users run the application. By default, the image is visible. Clear the **Visible** check box if you want to make the initial state of the video hidden. You can then make it visible using a method. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### Progress Bar

The **Progress Bar** (**model**) form object adds a progress bar to a form in an application. The progress bar can show progress based on a value that describes some progress in a running application using a method that updates the progress bar. You control the update and display of the progress in the progress bar by referring to the name that you enter in the **Name** field. For example, add the following two lines of code in a method editor window:

```
startProgress("progressbar1");
setProgress("progressbar1", 12);
```

The first line starts progress for the progress bar object with the name progressbar1. The second line updates its progress to 12%. You can find a full listing of the available commands for controlling the progress under User interface>Progress in the Language Elements window, accessible in the Code section of the Method ribbon toolbar. You can also base the progress on the built-in model progress (the main progress in COMSOL Multiphysics) by selecting the Include model progress check box. Optionally, it is then possible to use two levels of progress. Select Two from the Progress levels list (default: One) to use two levels of progress (represented using two progress bars).

Select the **Cancel button** check box to add a **Cancel** button underneath the progress bars to make it possible to cancel some progress in the application.

If the **Cancel button** check box is selected, you can select or clear the **Close dialog when canceled** check box. If that check box is selected, dialog forms are closed when a user clicks the **Cancel** button.



The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### A P P E A R A N C E

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the progress bar when users run the application. By default, the progress bar is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state of the progress bar hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a progress bar in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the progress bar using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the progress bar. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the progress bar is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the progress bar using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

ΓÉΪ

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### Log

The Log (I) form object adds a log window that displays messages from the COMSOL Multiphysics software, such as from the solver operations. Enter the name of the log object in the Name field.

The **Include standard log toolbar** check box is selected by default, which includes the toolbar in the **Log** window that you see on the COMSOL Desktop. Clear the check box to remove it.

In addition, the Settings window has the following section.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a log in the grid of the parent form.
In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the log using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the log window. To adjust the width, enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, enter a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the log window using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē

The form windows updates these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text and background in the log.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text in the log: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the log: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the log when users run the application. By default, the log is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the log is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

# Message Log

The Message Log ( $\bowtie$ ) form object adds a Messages window where you can add messages to inform the user about operations that the application carries out using the built-in message(String message) method. Enter the name of the message log object in the Name field.

The **Include standard message log toolbar** check box is selected by default, which includes the toolbar in the **Messages** window that you see on the COMSOL Desktop. Clear the check box to remove it. The **Show COMSOL messages** check box is selected by default to include messages from the COMSOL Multiphysics software in the **Messages** window. Clear the check box to only include messages from the application itself. Select the **Add timestamps to messages** check box to start each message with a timestamp that provides the current date and time.

In addition, the Settings window has the following section.

## POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a message log in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the message log using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the **Messages** window. To adjust the width, enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, enter a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Automatic** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the form object's absolute position using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column, Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

ΓÉΪ

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text and background in the message log.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text in the message log: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the message log: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the message log when users run the application. By default, the message log is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the message log is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

## Results Table

The **Results Table** ( ) form object adds a results table that can display numerical results in a table. You typically specify the source of the results data as a Global Evaluation in a COMSOL Multiphysics model. When you add an Evaluate Global Evaluation command for a button, for example, you can provide the name of the results table object that you want to update with the new results. You can also specify a Boolean value to specify if the results table should be cleared (true; the default) or not cleared (false). Enter the result table object's name in the **Name** field.

The **Include standard results table toolbar** check box is selected by default, which includes the toolbar in a **Table** window that you see on the COMSOL Desktop. Clear the check box to remove it. The toolbar includes buttons for precision and notation of the table data, a button for copying the table and headers to the clipboard, and a button for exporting the table data to a file. The file types that you can save table data to include text files (.txt); CSV files (.csv); data files (.dat); and, if the license includes LiveLink<sup>TM</sup> for Excel<sup>®</sup>, Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> files (.xlsx).

In addition, the Settings window has the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section, you specify the source of the results data. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of output or have children that do. When you select a node that represents an output, the **Use as source** toolbar button (E) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source underneath **Selected source**. All **Evaluation Group** nodes as well as all nodes in the **Derived Values** and **Tables** branches under **Model>Results** and are valid output nodes. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv /$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a results table in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the results table using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the results table. To adjust the width, enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, enter a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the results table using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

	The form window update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
É.	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text in the results table:

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the results table use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the results table when users run the application. By default, the results table is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the results table is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### Form

The Form () object is a subform that includes a link to a Form so that you can reuse a user interface in several places. Enter the name of the form object in the Name field.

The **Form** list holds the reference to the form that this subform links to. Choose an existing form object other than the form that you add the form object to, or choose **None** if you do not want to link to any form.

Select the **Add border** check box to surround the subform with a border. If cleared, the subform's border is not visible. If you add a border, it includes the title of the form that the subform links to.

In addition, the Settings window has the following section.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a form object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the form object using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the form. By default, they are determined automatically. To adjust the width, select **Manual** from the **Width** list and then enter a width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, select **Manual** from the **Height** list and then enter a height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a **Minimum height**.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the form object using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

## Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

# Form Collection

The **Form Collection** (---) form object is a collection of forms that displays as panes in a tabbed pane form object, where each pane shows the form content. Each form can use a different set of layout options. You can also display them with a list for selecting the panes or as separate sections. A tabbed pane needs a data source to hold the currently selected pane and to enable pane switching from methods. Therefore, you also need to choose a data source and initial value similar to how you do so for combo box form objects. Enter the name of the form collection object in the **Name** field.

From the **Type** list, choose the type of layout for the form collection:

- The **Tabs** layout (the default) displays the forms using tabbed panes.
- The List layout displays a list to the left of the form panes, where you can select the form to display.
- The Sections layout displays each form in a separate section.
- The **Tiled or tabbed** layout has two different looks with the same forms and a Boolean source controlling which one of the modes (the tiled mode or the tabbed mode) is shown. The tabbed mode is identical to a form collection with the type set to **Tabs**. The tiled mode displays all of the forms simultaneously in a grid.



In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

### TILED OR TABBED

This section is only available if you have chosen **Tiled or tabbed** from the **Type** list above.

From the tree view, choose a Boolean variable to use as the source for the switch between a tiled look and a tabbed look. Click the **Use as Source** button ( or right-click and choose **Use as Source** to make a selected Boolean variable the source for switching the look of the form collection.

You can specify some settings for the tiled mode under by **Tiled mode settings**. By default, the **Add borders in tiled mode** check box is selected to add borders around the form objects. From the **Tiling strategy** list, choose **Columns first** (the default) or **Rows first** to control the order of the tiled form objects. You can specify the number of columns for the tiled mode in the **Number of columns** field (default: 2 columns). The form objects in the two modes are synchronized.

## ACTIVE PANE SELECTOR

In this section, you define the active pane selector that controls the visible pane for the form collection when the **Type** list is set to **Tabs** or **List**. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a form collection, string variables that you define under **Declarations** are available as the active pane selector. When you select a node that

represents the selector, the Use as Source toolbar button () below the tree becomes enabled. You can also right-click the node and choose Use as Source. In addition, you can click the Create New Declaration and Use It as Source button () or the Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source button () in the Active Pane Selector section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the form collection and use it as the source. A Create and Use Declaration dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access button (). Click the Edit Node toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under **Selected source**. A data source as the active pane selector is not necessary, so you can click the **Clear Source** toolbar button ( ) under the source tree. You only need to select a source if you want to control the visible pane in a way other than clicking on the tab to show it.



The data source is only applicable to form collections of the tabs and list types. For form collections that appear as sections, the data source setting has no effect and the source is not applicable.

### PANES

In the Use selected forms as panes list, add form objects from the list under Available to the list under Selected using the  $\rightarrow$  button, where each form represents a pane in the order they appear in the list. From the Default pane list, select one of the selected form objects to make it the default pane. When you have selected a data source, the Default pane setting also initializes the data source, overriding any default specified in the data declaration. The allowed values for a data source connected to a form collection are the names of the forms, such as form1 and form2. To change the order in which the forms under Selected are displayed, use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ) and Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ) buttons.

Click the Add New Form () button in the Panes section's toolbar to open the New Form dialog box from which you can create a new form with a given name and title and use it in the Form Collection object.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a form collection in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the form collection using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the form collection. By default, they are determined automatically. To adjust the width, select **Manual** from the **Width** list and then enter a width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify

a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, select **Manual** from the **Height** list and then enter a height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the form collection using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

-8	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text in the form collection.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the results table use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the form collection when users run the application. By default, the form collection is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the form collection is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

## Card Stack

The **Card Stack** () is another special type of form object that only contains cards. A card stack can flip between cards in a stack to show one card at a time. For example, you can display a different image or text depending on an event or results in the application. You associate a card stack with a data source that controls which card to show. Each card specifies a value that it compares against the data source of the card stack. The card stack shows the first card with the matching value. If no cards match, nothing shows. There are two types of cards: local cards and cards that are references to an existing form object.

Enter the name of the card stack object in the Name field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### ACTIVE CARD SELECTOR

In this section, you specify the data source for the active card selector. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a card stack, you typically only see the available parameters under **Parameters**, variables under **Variables**, and the data nodes defined under the **Declarations** branch. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\sim_{\square}$ ) in the **Active Card Selector** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for card stacks.

When you select a node that represents the source for the active card selector, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can also right-click the node and choose **Use as Source**. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\square$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\square$ ) in the **Active Card Selector** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the card stack and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\square$ ). Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.

In the form, the card stack object displays the card with an activating value that matches the default value of the data source of the card stack.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

### C A R D S

The table in this section contains the cards (in the **Card** column) and their associated activating values (in the **Activating value** column). The stack decides which card to display through the activating values, which you type into this section. The values are checked against the value of the source. For all cards, you can enter their activating values in the **Activating value** column. For local cards, you can also edit the name of the card in the **Card** column.

Click the Add Card button (+) to add a card to the table. An Add Card dialog box appears, where you can specify the new card.

From the **Card type** list, choose **Local** (the default) to create a local card for the card stack, or choose **Existing form** to use an existing form as a card. For a local card, enter a card name in the **Name** field. For a form, choose one of the existing forms from the **Form** list. If desired, enter a unique value to act as an activating value in the **Activating value** field.

Click the **Delete** button ( $\equiv$ ) (or right-click the card entry in the table) to remove a selected card.

Click the **Edit** button (**)** to edit the individual card. You can also right-click a card entry in the table and select **Edit** or right-click the card stack object in the form window and select **Edit card I**, for example.

Click the **Duplicate** button ( ) to duplicate a card in the card stack. It is also possible to right-click in the Card Stack object in the form window and select **Duplicate card2**, for example, to duplicate a card in the stack.

#### APPEARANCE

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the card stack when users run the application. By default, the card stack is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the card stack is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a card stack in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the card stack using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the card stack. By default, they are determined automatically. To adjust the width, select **Manual** from the **Width** list and then enter a width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, select **Manual** from the **Height** list and then enter a height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the card stack using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

ΓÍ

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

## Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### Card

The **Card** ( $\Box$ ) is a special form object that is a child to a card stack. When you edit a local card object, it appears in a new form window where you add form objects (such as images or text) that show up on the card. If you edit

a card that uses an existing form, that form window opens. The card has a condition. When the condition is true, the card stack shows that card. A true condition stops the search for cards to show, so all other cards with a true condition do not show. For a local card, enter the name of the card object in the **Name** field. To move to the card stack that the card belongs to, click the **Go to Card Stack** button ( $\overline{\underline{s}}$ ).

The settings window for a local card contains the following sections.

### CARD ACTIVATION

Enter the value to activate the card in the **Activating value** field. The card becomes visible when this value matches the value of the data source selected in the parent **Card Stack** node (where you can also edit the activating value; this value becomes the default in the **Activating value** field).

## MARGINS

In this section, you can adjust the card's Horizontal and Vertical margins if desired (default: 20 pixels).

### SKETCH GRID



The Sketch Grid section is only available when you have selected the sketch mode for the form.

In this section, you find settings for the grid that you can display in the sketch mode (see Showing Grid Lines and Snapping to the Grid) and for the snapping of form objects to that grid.

Specify the grid size by entering values in the **Column width** (default: 100 pixels) and **Row height** (default: 20 pixels) fields.

Select the Align grid to margin check box to make the grid lines align with the left and top margins.

The **Snap zone** slider controls how exact you need to be when resizing a form object to make it snap to the grid. By default, the snap zone is set to its maximum value so that the object quickly resizes to snap to the grid. Move the slider from **Large** to **Small** to make the snap zone smaller, if desired.

Select the **Snap only to grid** check box to make the resizing of form objects snap only to the grid and not to the borders of other form objects, for example.

## GRID LAYOUT FOR CONTAINED FORM OBJECTS

- 1	_		
		*	
	-	-	
	-	-	
	-	-	

The **Grid Layout for Contained Form Objects** section is only available when you have selected the grid mode for the form.

There are two tables in this section: one for the columns and one for the rows in the grid. In the **Column** and **Row** columns, you find the column and row numbers, respectively, each starting at 1 from the left top. You can control how each row and column fills up the space in the form. Each table has a **Width** (columns) or **Height** (rows) column with lists that contain the following options: **Fit** (the default), **Grow**, and **Fixed**.

The **Grow** option makes it possible for the column or row in the grid to expand, taking up space in the form when the user increases the size of the form. No columns or rows with the settings **Fit** or **Fixed** grow. The **Fixed** option specifies that the grid layout has a certain width or height for its column or row, specified in the tables' third **Size** column. For the other options, the third column is ignored. The added width or height in pixels appears in the column or row header.

From the **Inherit columns** list, select a form object from which to inherit column settings. The default is **None**; that is, the column settings are not inherited.

#### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the color of the text and the background color and image for the card.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the card: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background image** list, choose a background image if you want to use such an image in the card. The default is **None**; that is, no background image is used. To add an image to the image library and use it as a background image, click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ). Click the **Export** button ( ) to save the background image to a PNG file.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the card when users run the application. By default, the card is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the card is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### File Import

The **File Import** () is a special form object for browsing and choosing files to import that the application can use for some purpose (providing data input, for example). You can also add files to a file library in the Application Builder (see The Libraries Branch for more information). Enter the name of the file import object in the **Name** field.

Enter a text to appear on the button for browsing in the Button text field.

Enter a title for the file import dialog in the **Dialog title** field. The dialog title is also the tooltip of the button.

In the **File types** list, add the types of files that the file browser should display. Click the **Add** button ( + ) to open a dialog box with a list of file types and their associated extensions, which you can add to filter the list of files to display in the browser.

Use the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ), Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ), and Delete (  $\equiv$  ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list.

By default, the **Allow entering file name** check box is selected so that users can type in a filename in the browser in addition to selecting a file from the list of matching files.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### FILE DESTINATION

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of file destination or have children that do. The list contains, under **Declaration**, **File** nodes that you declare. It also contains settings under **Model** that support browsing for files. Such a setting is typically a text field with a **Browse** button that you find in the **Interpolation** function and geometry **Import** nodes, for example. In the tree, it appears as a **Filename** subnode (for example, under an **Interpolation** node). When you select a node that represents a file destination, the **Use as source** toolbar button (**E**) below the tree becomes enabled. You can also right-click the node and choose **Use as source**. After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source underneath **Selected source**. The file scheme for accessing the file appears next to

Access using. For an Interpolation node with the tag int1, for example, the scheme is upload:///int1/filename. You can also click the Create New File and Use It as Source button () in the File Declaration section header to create a new variable declaration and use it as the file destination. A Create and Use File dialog box opens, so that you can specify the filename. The name cannot be in conflict with any existing filename. Click the Edit Node toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a file import object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the file import object using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the file browser. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** value is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the file browser using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

## APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the file import object:

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the file import object's text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the file import: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the file import object when users run the application. By default, the file import object is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the file import object is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### EVENTS

For certain types of form objects, you can specify a method to run when an event such as data entry occurs. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for the event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ) to the right of the **On data change** list, or right-click the file import object. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. To open the local method in a method editor window, click the **Go to Source** button ( ). An empty **onDataChange** editor window then opens, where you can define the local method. (This window opens automatically when you first create a local method this way.) Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( ) to delete the local method. Methods called from the file import object support a string argument with the new client file name selected by the user. You can also right-click the file import object to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the file import object:

- If the On data change list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

For events triggered by data change, the event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source.

## Information Card Stack

The **Information Card Stack** (**[**]) is a form object that displays a built-in card stack with cards that display information about the application, such as the computation time for the last run (if a solution is not yet available) or some other solution status information. The card stack can flip between cards in a card stack to show one at a time. You associate a card stack with a data source that controls which card to show. Each card specifies a value that it compares against the data source of the card stack. The card stack shows the first card with the matching value. If no cards match, nothing shows. Enter the name of the information card stack object in the **Name** field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### ACTIVE INFORMATION CARD SELECTOR

In this section, you specify the data source for the active card selector. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a card stack, you typically only see the available parameters under **Parameters**, variables under **Variables**, and the data nodes defined under the **Declarations** branch. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ ) in the **Active Card Selector** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include that data as an available source node for card stacks.

When you select a node that represents the source for the active card selector, the **Use as Source** toolbar button () below the tree becomes enabled. You can also right-click the node and choose **Use as Source**. In addition, you can click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the **Active Card Selector** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the information card stack and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button (). Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

### INFORMATION CARDS

The table in this section contains the information cards' associated activating values (in the **Activating value** column), icon (in the **Icon** column), and the text to display on the card (in the **Text** column). The stack decides which card to display through their activating values, which you type in this section. The values are then checked against the value of the source.

Click the Add Information Card button ( + ) to add a card to the table. The Information Cards dialog box then opens, where you can add some predefined cards. Click the Add>> and <<Remove buttons to add or remove information cards, respectively. Click the Custom Card button to open the Edit Information Card dialog box, where you can define the activating values, select an icon, define the text to display on the card, and select a text color (choose Inherit to use the form's text color) for the new card. Click OK to save the card's settings and add it to the cards in the information card stack.

Click the **Delete** button ( $\equiv$ ) or right-click the card entry in the table to remove a selected card.

Click the **Edit Information Card** button ( $\mathbf{k}$ ) to edit the individual card in the **Edit Information Card** dialog box that opens. In that dialog box, you can define the activating values, select an icon or add an icon and use it, define the text to display on the card, and select a text color (choose **Inherit** to use the form's text color). Click **OK** to save the card's settings.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for an information card stack in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the information card stack using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the card stack. By default, they are determined automatically. To adjust the width, select **Manual** from the **Width** list and then enter a width (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. To adjust the height, select **Manual** from the **Height** list and then enter a height (in points) in the associated field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the card stack using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column, Row span**, and **Column span** values.

ΓÍ

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the information card stack.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the information card stack: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font, the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font), and the **Underline** check box to use underlined text.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the information card stack when users run the application. By default, the information card stack is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the information card stack is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

## Array Input

The **Array Input** ( ) is a predefined form object with an input table to enter array inputs (vector inputs). The **Array Input** supports arrays as data sources. You can also add an optional label, symbol, and unit. Enter the name of the array input object in the **Name** field.

In the Length field, enter the length of the array as a positive integer (default: 3). The maximum length is 1000.

From the **Show vector as** list, choose **Table** (the default) to show the array components as a table, or choose **Components** to show each array component as a separate input field with a label.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

## SOURCE

In this section, you select the source for the array input. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For an array input, the list contains array variables defined under **Declarations**, for example. When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. The initial values from the data source appear in the array input object. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( ) in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the card stack and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( ). Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial values** list, select **From data source** (the default) to use the value specified by the selected data source, or select **Custom values**. Then, in the associated table below, enter the initial values for the components in the array.

#### LAYOUT OPTIONS

This section provides settings for adding optional labels and units to the array input.

Use the **Label position** list to place a label. The options are **Above** (the default), **Left**, and **No label**. For the two first options, you can enter the desired label in the **Label text** field.

When the label position is above the table, you can include a symbol to the left of the table by selecting the **Include symbol** check box. You cannot see this setting when the label position is to the left of the table, as it overlaps with the symbol position. Enter the symbol using LaTeX syntax in the **Symbol (LaTeX encoded)** field.

As a final option, select the **Include unit** check box to add a unit symbol to the right of the table. To add a unit, click the **Select Quantity** button () to open the **Physical Quantity** dialog box to browse to find a physical quantity to use. You can also type a search string in the text field at the top of the dialog box and then click the **Filter** button () to filter the list of physical quantities. For example, type potential and click the **Filter** button to only list physical quantities that represent some kind of potential. Alternatively, click the **Custom Unit** button () to enter a unit (for example, m/s^2) in the text field (the physical quantity then becomes a **Custom unit**).



If you choose to display the array input as components, the **Label** text field changes to a **Component labels** table with one row for each of the component's labels. Likewise, the **Symbol (LaTeX encoded)** field changes to a **Component symbols** table with one row for each of the component's symbols.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for an array input in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the array input using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the array input. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the input field is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the array input using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

ΓÉΪ

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the array input.

From the **Text color** list, select **Inherit** (the default) to inherit the text color from the setting in the **Form** node, or select one of the predefined colors, such as **Black**. Select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the array input: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text in the array input fields use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the array input when users run the application. By default, the array input is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the array input is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### EVENTS

For certain types of form objects, you can specify a method to run when an event such as data entry occurs. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for the event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ) to the right of the **On data change** list, or right-click the file import object. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. To open the local method in a method editor window, click the **Go to Source** button ( ). An empty **onDataChange** editor window then opens, where you can define the local method. (This window opens automatically when you first create a local method this way.) Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( ) to delete the local method. Methods called from the array input object support a string argument with the new client file name selected by the user. You can also right-click the array input object to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the array input object:

- If the On data change list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

After a data change, an event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source.

### Radio Button

The **Radio Button** ( $\bigcirc$ ) form object represents a group of radio buttons (option buttons) that provide a fixed number of options, from which you can choose one. It is typically useful when you have just a few options (with many options, consider using a list box or combo box instead). Enter the name of the radio button object in the **Name** field.

From the **Orientation** list, choose **Vertical** (the default) or **Horizontal** to have the radio buttons lined up vertically or horizontally.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### SOURCE

In this section, you select the data source for the radio button. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For radio buttons, you can select from variables in the model and variables under **Declarations** in the Application Builder, including **Unit Set** nodes. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\stackrel{\infty}{\longrightarrow}$ ) in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for radio buttons.

When you select a node that represents data, the Use as Source toolbar button () below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose Use as Source to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the **Source** section header to create a new global

or local (in the form) variable declaration for the radio button and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv \checkmark$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, it will appear as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

In the **Initial value** list, choose a method to define an initial value for the combo box. The options are **First allowed value**; **From data source** (the default, to use the value specified by the selected data source); and **Custom value**. For the **Custom value** option, a **Value** list shows the allowed values currently present for the form object and depends on the selected available choice lists and their values. If the data source is a setting from the embedded model that has a list of allowed values, those values are also included in the **Value** list. If a selected initial value becomes invalid because it has been removed from the choice list, for instance, it is kept as an initial value with the text **Invalid initial value** followed by the value.

#### CHOICE LIST

In the Selected list, add Choice List nodes that contribute allowed values to the radio buttons, where each valid value represents one radio button. If the selected data source is a list with a set of allowed values, only a subset of those values may appear as a radio button. All other values in the selected choice lists are ignored. Available Choice List nodes appear under Available. Click the Add Selected  $\rightarrow$  button to add the selected Choice List node to the list under Selected. Click the Remove Selected  $\leftarrow$  button to remove a selected Choice List node from the list under Selected. You can also double-click a Choice List node to move it from Available to Selected and the other way around. Click the Add New Choice List ( $\bigcirc$ ) or Add New Form Choice List ( $\bigcirc$ ) button in the Choice List section's toolbar to open a Choice List or Form Choice List window where you can define a new choice list under the global Declarations node or a local Declarations node under the Form node, respectively. Add the allowed values in the Value column and their corresponding names in the Display name column. Click OK to add the new choice list as a Choice List node ( $\bigcirc$ ) under the Declarations node in the Application Builder tree and directly under Selected.

If you select a property that has a list of allowed values as the data source in the **Source** section, that property becomes a node initially placed in the **Selected** list. You can move it to the **Available** list, thereby clearing the list of allowed values. You can move it back again or add a custom choice list with values that also belong to the list of values for the property. If the property list and a **Choice List** node are both in the **Selected** list, they will be merged. Identical values pick the description from the first item in the list under **Selected**. In this way, you can rename one of the items in the property list. If you decide to switch the source to another property in the embedded model that also has a list of allowed values, the previous property list node is removed from both the **Available** and **Selected** lists, and the new node is added to the **Selected** list.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a radio button in the grid of the parent form.

You can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the radio buttons using the following lists:

- From the Horizontal alignment list, choose Left, Center, or Right.
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, or Bottom.

In the grid mode, you can also choose **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object is useful in the sketch mode too. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The **Width** and **Height** fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the radio buttons are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the radio button using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

<b>-</b> 2	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the radio button.

From the **Text color** list, select **Inherit** (the default) to inherit the text color from the setting in the **Form** node, or select one of the predefined colors, such as **Black**. Select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the radio button: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text in the array input fields use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font, the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font), and the **Underline** check box to use underlined text.

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the radio button when users run the application. By default, the radio button is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the radio button is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### EVENTS

You can add a code method that the application runs when the data in the radio button changes. The event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ). The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method** and an editor window for the local method opens, where you can define its contents. You can also click the **Go to Source** button ( = ) to open the editor

window for the selected method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( $\times$ ) to delete the local method. You can also right-click the radio button to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the radio button:

- If the **On data change** list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

### Selection Input

The **Selection Input** ( $\mathbb{N}_{\mathbb{P}}$ ) is a form object for a selection input of some geometric entities in an application. The selection input object is similar to the selection settings in COMSOL Multiphysics models. Users can activate selections, and you can copy and paste selections into the list of selected entities, for example.

	You can also add a selection as the source for a Graphics object so that users can select geometric
<b>F</b> ∎î	entities directly in that Graphics object without a selection input component. In that case, the
	Graphics object should be used for input only, and users do not need to activate the selection.

Enter the name of the selection input object in the Name field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

## SOURCE

In this section, you define the selection to use as the source. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Model Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a selection input, the tree contains **Explicit** selection nodes from the model, which you can choose as the source for the selection. The selection is then available for the application to use and contains updated selections made by the user. When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, it will appear as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

#### GRAPHICS TO USE WHEN ACTIVE

When users of the application set the activation switch to ON, you can connect the selections to a Graphics object where the selected geometric entities are highlighted. Select a Graphics object from the tree and click the **Use Graphics** button to add it under **Selected graphics**. Users can also make selections directly in the Graphics object. If the Graphics object is set up to include the standard plot toolbar, that toolbar also includes the **Zoom to Selection**  ( $\oplus$ ), Select Box ( $\blacksquare$  in 3D), and Deselect Box ( $\blacksquare$ ) buttons. If multiple selection input objects are connected to the same Graphics object, only one of the selections can be active at a time.

Users cannot set the activation switch to OFF. The switch becomes switched off if another
 selection input is activated or if the associated Graphics object gets a source other than the
selection.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a selection input object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the selection input form object using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too. You can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the selection input. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the input field is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the selection input using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

<b>5</b> 2	The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations
	performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

## Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

• None, for no margin around the form object

- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields



Hover selection is not supported in the web client. Instead, a preselection appears, which shows what will be selected when you click the mouse. This preselection disappears when you move the mouse. To select underlying objects, use the mouse wheel. In contrast to hover selection, the top layer is also included as the first layer. To make it easier to choose the closest object, the top layer object under the mouse pointer is selected if there is no preselection, which means that an object other than the preselected one might be selected if you move the mouse before you click.

### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the selection input.

From the **Text color** list, select **Inherit** (the default) to inherit the text color from the setting in the **Form** node, or select one of the predefined colors, such as **Black**. Select **Custom** to choose a custom text color from the color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background in the selection input: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text in the array input fields use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default is to use the **Default size** for the font.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the selection input when users run the application. By default, the selection input is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the selection input is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

# Text

The **Text**  $(\_\_]$ ) form object is a predefined form for a text field with default text. It can either be static text that provides some information or editable text so that users can add notes or comments, for example. Enter the name of the text object in the **Name** field.

Select the Editable check box to make it possible for users to edit and add text. By default, the text is static.

The **Wrap text** check box is selected by default. Click it to disable wrapping of the text. A scroll bar appears if the text does not fit in its defined dimensions.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### SOURCE

In this section, you define a source for the text object. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\sim_{\square}$ ) in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include that data as an available source node for text objects.

If the **Editable** check box is cleared so that the text is read-only, you can choose to use one of the following information nodes, which you find under the main **Model** node and under each **Study** node, as the source.

When you start an application for the first time, the last measured times are reset, displaying Not available yet.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button () below the tree is enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button () or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button () in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the text and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button () below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial value** list, choose **From data source** (the default) to use the text from the source. Alternatively, choose **Custom value** to add text to display in the **Value** text field below.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a text object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the text object using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the text input. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically this means a minimum size of 0), or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**.

height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the text input using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

## APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background for the text: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the Text alignment list, select an alignment for the text: Left (the default), Center, or Right.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the text object when users run the application. By default, the text object is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the text object is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### EVENTS

You can add a code method that the application runs when the text changes. The event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ). The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. (The editor window opens automatically when you first create a method this way.) To open the selected method in an editor window, click the **Go to Source** button ( ). An empty **onDataChange** editor window then opens, where you can define the local method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( ) to delete the local method.

You can also right-click the text object to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the text object:

- If the **On data change** list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

# List Box

The List Box  $(\square)$  form object represents a list box. If you use a list as the source, you can select more than one item in the list using Shift-click or Ctrl-click. For other sources, you can only select one value from the list. Enter the name of the list box object in the Name field.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

### SOURCE

In this section, you define the data source for the list box. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a list box, the tree contains variables and parameters in the model and variables, such as a 1D array that you have added under **Declarations**, including **Unit Set** nodes. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\sim_{\square}$ ) in the **Source** section header, which takes you to the Model Builder, and then selecting a node in the **Model Builder** branch whose data you want to access. With this button active, the **Settings** window of the selected node displays a **Select Data Source** check box (a green square) next to the settings that you can include. Click to select the check box to include the data as an available source node for list boxes.

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) in the **Source** section header to create a new global or local (in the form) variable declaration for the list box and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

In the **Initial value** list, choose a method to define an initial value for the list box. The options are **First allowed value**; **From data source** (the default, to use the value specified by the selected data source); and **Custom value**. For the **Custom value** option, a **Value** list shows the allowed values currently present for the form object, which depends on the selected available choice lists and their values. If the data source is a setting from the embedded model that has a list of allowed values, those values are also included in the **Value** list. If a selected initial value becomes invalid because it has been removed from the choice list, for instance, it is kept as an initial value with the text **Invalid initial value** followed by the value.

When the data source is a string array, the **Initial value** list is there along with the **Empty array** option that sets an empty array as the default for the selected source. There are also additional choices for how to select values. From the **Select values in** list, select **Dialog** to use a dialog to display the list box and enter a **Dialog title** in the field below,

or select **List box** to use a multiselect list box. The **Dialog** option uses a list with buttons underneath, which users can use to add, delete, and move items in the list of selected items. This is suitable for a list with many items where you want to better control which items are selected (compared to a standard multiselect list box).

### CHOICE LIST

In the Selected list, add Choice List nodes that contribute allowed values to the list box. If the selected data source is a list with a set of allowed values, only a subset of the values can appear in the allowed values of the list box. All other values in the selected choice lists are ignored. Available Choice List nodes appear under Available. Click the Add Selected  $\rightarrow$  button to add the selected Choice List node to the list under Selected or click the Remove Selected  $\leftarrow$  button to remove a selected Choice List node from the list under Selected. You can also double-click a Choice List node to move it from Available to Selected and the other way around. Click the Add New Choice List ( $\bigcirc$ ) or Add New Form Choice List ( $\bigcirc$ ) button in the Choice List section's toolbar to open a Choice List or Form Choice List window where you can define a new choice list under the global Declarations node or a local Declarations node under the Form node, respectively. Add the allowed values in the Value column and their corresponding names in the Display name column. Click OK to add the new choice list as a Choice List node ( $\bigcirc$ ) under Declarations and directly under Selected.

If you select a property that has a list of allowed values as the data source in the **Source** section, that property becomes a node initially placed in the **Selected** list. You can move it to the **Available** list, thereby clearing the list of allowed values. You can move it back again or add a custom choice list with values that also belong to the list of values for the property. If the property list and a choice list node are both in the **Selected** list, they will be merged. Identical values pick the description from the first item in the list under **Selected**. In this way, you can rename one of the items in the property list. If you decide to switch the source to another property in the embedded model that also has a list of allowed values, the previous property list node is removed from both the **Available** and **Selected** lists, and the new node is added to the **Selected** list.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a list box in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the list box using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too. You can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the list box. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the list box using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

## Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text in the list box.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the list box when users run the application. By default, the list box is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the list box is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

### EVENTS

You can add a code method that the application runs when the data in the list box changes. The event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for this event, click the **Create Local Method** button ( + ). The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method**. To open the selected method in a method editor window, click the **Go to Source** button ( ). An empty **onDataChange** editor window then opens, where you can define the local method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( ) to delete the local method. You can also right-click the list box to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the list box:

- If the **On data change** list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

## Table

The **Table** (**HE**) form object represents a table with rows and columns. Enter the name of the table object in the **Name** field. The table columns include headers. Clear the **Show headers** check box to remove the headers.

Select the **Automatically add new rows** check box to make the table add a new row when the user enters new values in the same way as for tables containing global parameters and variables in the COMSOL Desktop.

To make the table rows sortable, select the **Sortable** check box. This way, users can sort the rows by clicking the table column headers. The rows are sorted in the following sequence: ascending, descending, and then unsorted (the original row order in the table).

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

## SOURCES

In this section, you add the sources for the table data. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a table, arrays that you have added under **Declarations** are available as the data source for a table. When you select a node that represents data, the **Add to Table** toolbar button ( $\blacksquare$ ) below the tree becomes enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Add to Table**. The data source you select becomes the source of the data displayed in the table, and the initial values from the data source appear in the table input object. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the table and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. You can extend the list of available data nodes by clicking the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button ( $\bigcirc$ ). Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node.

In the table below, there is a row for each column, where you can edit the header text under **Header**, the width (in pixels) under **Width**, and whether or not the table data is editable (the default) under **Editable**. The table columns where you select the **Grow** check box can grow horizontally. To make it possible for table columns to grow, the form in which you add the table must use the Grid mode and you must select **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list under **Position and Size** (see below). You can adjust the alignment of the column's data presentation using the lists in the **Alignment** column. Choose **Left** (the default), **Center**, or **Right**. The rightmost column, **Data source**, lists the sources for the data in each column.

Click the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons (  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$  ) to move and rearrange the column order. Click the **Delete** button (  $\equiv$  ) to delete the selected column.

#### Working with Data Sources

When you work with data sources for tables, the following rules apply when changing sources to a table from methods, for example, but also if you perform a set command on a specific data source that is part of a table. In the rules below, the *first data source* of a table is the source that controls the number of rows in the table. All other sources used by the table will be padded with default element values or cropped to match the length of the first data source has a lock symbol on its tree node.

- Clearing data only requires the first data source to be cleared.
- Adding one row only requires that the first data source gets a new row.
- Removing the last row only requires removing the last row of the first data source.

- Inserting a row must be done by inserting the row in the first data source, then inserting it for the other properties.
- Removing a row must be done by removing the row for all other sources first, and remove it for the first data source last.

#### TOOLBAR

In this section, you can add items to a table toolbar and activate the following table options:

From the **Position** list, choose where you want to position the toolbar relative to the table: **Below** (the default), **Above**, **Left**, or **Right**.

You can choose from two icon sizes: From the Icon size list, choose Small (the default) or Large.

In the table below, you can add one or more buttons to form a table toolbar.

Click the Add Toolbar Commands button (+) to open the Toolbar Buttons dialog box, where you can select and add one or more of the following table commands as toolbar buttons.

Under Move (  $\uparrow \downarrow$  ), double-click the Move Up (  $\uparrow$  ) and Move Down (  $\downarrow$  ) buttons to add corresponding buttons for moving rows.

### Under Modify ( 🥒 ):

- Double-click the Add button (+) to add a button for adding rows.
- Double-click the **Delete** button (  $\equiv$  ) to add a button for deleting selected rows.
- Double-click the **Clear Table** button ( ) to add a button for clearing the entire table of all its contents.

Under File ( $\searrow$ ), double-click the Load from File ( $\bowtie$ ), Clear Table and Load from File ( $\eqsim$ ), and Save to File ( $\square$ ) buttons to add corresponding buttons for loading table data from a file, clearing the table first and then loading new content from a file, and saving table data to a file, respectively. The file types that users can load and save table data to and from include text files (.txt); CSV files (.csv); data files (.dat); and, if the license includes LiveLink<sup>TM</sup> for Excel<sup>®</sup>, Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> files (.xlsx). Allowed data separators are comma, semicolon, and tab for CSV files, and space and tab for other non-Excel<sup>®</sup> files.

Double-click the Move, Modify, and File buttons to add all buttons in those groups. Alternatively, click the Add and Remove buttons to add and remove the selected buttons, respectively. Click the **Custom Button** button to open the Edit Custom Toolbar Item dialog box (see The Edit Custom Toolbar Item Dialog Box).

Click **OK** to close the **Toolbar Buttons** dialog box and add the selected commands as buttons in the table's toolbar. If you open the **Toolbar Buttons** dialog box again, it's left side contains only the table commands that you have not added yet.

Click the **Add Separator** button ( ) to add a separator between groups of buttons in the toolbar.

Select a button in the table and click the **Edit** button ( $\overrightarrow{m}$ ) if you want to change the appearance or behavior of a custom toolbar button in the **Edit Custom Toolbar Item** dialog box. Click the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons (  $\uparrow$  and  $\downarrow$ ) to move and rearrange the toolbar button order. Click the **Delete** button ( $\overrightarrow{m}$ ) to delete the selected button.

The table contains a row for each added item, showing its name, icon, text, and tooltip in the Name, Icon, Text, and Tooltip columns, respectively.

### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all of the layout settings for a table in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the table using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the height of the table. Enter a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Width** field is unavailable because the width of the table is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the table using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ê

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

## A P P E A R A N C E

In this section, you can control the appearance of the text in the table.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text in the table use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the table when users run the application. By default, the table is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the table is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### EVENTS

For certain types of form objects, you can specify a method to run when an event such as data entry occurs. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for an event, click the **Create Local Method** button (+) to the right of the **On data change** list. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method** and opens the editor window for the new method. To open the selected method in a method editor window, click the **Go to Source** button ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ). An empty **onDataChange** editor window opens, where you can define the local method. Click the **Remove Local Method** button ( $\times$ ) to delete the local method. You can also right-click the table object to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command,

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the table object:

- If the **On data change** list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

After a data change, an event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source.

## The Edit Custom Toolbar Item Dialog Box

There are several ways to add a custom button or toggle button to a toolbar object, for a table, or for a graphics object. To create a button item or toggle button item and open the **Edit Custom Toolbar Item** dialog box to define it, use one of the steps below. The **Edit Custom Toolbar Item** dialog box provides settings and tools for creating a custom button or toggle button with an associated command or method to run.

- For a Toolbar object, click the Add Item () or Add Toggle button () underneath the table of items in the Toolbar Item section, or right-click the toolbar in the Form window and choose Add Item () or Add Toggle button (). You can also open it by right-clicking a custom toolbar button or toggle button in the Toolbar object's Settings window and choosing Edit.
- For a Table object, click the Add Toolbar Item button ( + ) in the Toolbar section of the Settings window. Then, in the Toolbar Items dialog box, click the Custom Item button or the Custom Toggle Item button to open the Edit Custom Toolbar Item dialog box. You can also open it by right-clicking a custom toolbar button or toggle button in the Table object's Settings window and choosing Edit.
- For a **Graphics** object, click the **Add Item** () or **Add Toggle** button () at the bottom of the **Toolbar** section in the **Settings** window. You can also open it by right-clicking a custom toolbar button or toggle button in the **Graphics** object's **Settings** window and choosing **Edit**.

The Edit Custom Toolbar Item dialog box includes the following pages:

#### GENERAL

In the Name field, type the name of the toolbar button that you use to refer to it.

In the **Text** field, type the text that appears as a label on the button.

From the **lcon** list, choose **None** for no icon or choose an icon from existing image files. Click the **Add Image to Library and Use Here** button ( + ) to browse and select an image to use as the icon. Click the **Export** button ( ) to save the icon as an image file. If you use an icon and a text label, the toolbar item includes both the icon and the label.

In the **Tooltip** field, enter an explanatory text that will appear as the tooltip for the button or toggle button. In the **Toolbar Items** dialog box, the added button appears with its tooltip, if the text label is empty.

To add a keyboard shortcut, make the **Keyboard shortcut** field active, and then type a keyboard shortcut on the keyboard:

You must use a modifier in the keyboard shortcut, not just a plain letter (for example, CTRL+SHIFT+D). The shortcut can include the Ctrl key (CTRL), Alt key (ALT), and Shift key (SHIFT). Note that the Ctrl key is interpreted as Command on OS X. Avoid using the following keys in your shortcut:

- Backspace, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Delete, as it can be used to clear a shortcut
- Escape
- Alt on its own (to avoid conflicts with File menu shortcuts)

It is possible to override other keyboard shortcuts, so take care when choosing the shortcut key combinations to use.
---

## SOURCE

É

The **Source** page is only available for toolbar toggle buttons.

Here you specify the source for the state of a toggle button in a toolbar. The source can be string or Boolean variable that is created under **Declarations**, which you select from the tree and then click the **Use as Source** button ( ). Alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( ) or the toolbar item and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. When you have specified a source, use these settings to define its initial state:

From the **Initial value** list, choose **From data source** (the default) to use the initial value from the data source, or choose **Custom value** to define an initial state using the **Initial state** list: Choose **Selected** (the default) or **Cleared** (the value for selected is **on**; for cleared, it is **off**).

#### CHOOSE COMMANDS TO RUN

This section contains a tree with a filtered view of the tree in the **Application Builder** window. The nodes either support a command or have children that do. When you select a node that supports one or more commands, the corresponding command toolbar buttons are enabled in the toolbar below the tree. You can also right-click a node to get a list of available commands for that particular node. Once you click a command with a node selected (or press Enter or double-click to add a command with its default command such as **Run**, **Plot**, or **Set Value**), the command and node appear in the last row of the table below the tree. This table contains all nodes that run, and you can delete and move commands using the toolbar below the table.

In the **Model** branch, all nodes that represent some sort of data value, such as a parameter under the **Parameters** node, support the **Set Value** command. When adding a **Set Value** command to the table, the third column, **Arguments**, becomes enabled. In this column you type the value to set. For data that represents arrays, use curly braces and commas to enter the array elements. For example, enter {1, 2, 3} to set a three-element array with the values 1, 2, and 3. See The Array 1D String Node for more details on how to enter arrays and matrices. For nodes that represent a file import, such as a **Filename** node under an **Interpolation** function node, an **Import File** command is available.

The tree includes a number of branches from the application tree in addition to the **Model** branch:

- The **Forms** branch: **Form** nodes support the commands **Show**, which sets the form as the main form of the application (that is, the content of the application window will be this form), and **Show as Dialog**, which brings up the form as a separate dialog window.
- The GUI Commands branch: The commands under this branch are grouped in three subcategories:
  - File Commands: These include Save Application (to save the application under its current name); Save Application As (to open a file browser dialog allowing the user to save the application in a suitable location); Save Application on Server; Save Application on Server As; Open File (to open an application file resource specified using a valid URI path in the Arguments column); Save File As (similarly, to allow the user to save the file under a name specified in the Arguments column); and Exit Application (to close the running application). If the application is run on COMSOL Server, the Save Application on Server and Save Application on Server As commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.
  - Graphics Commands: Here you find the commands Zoom Extents, Reset Current View, Scene Light, Transparency, Print, Select All, and Clear Selection. For all graphics commands, add the name of the Graphics object that you want to apply the command to as an argument.
  - Model Commands: Here you find the commands Clear All Solutions and Clear All Meshes.

Double-click or right-click any of the nodes above to add a Run command.

- The **Declarations** branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under the **Application Builder** window's **Declarations** branch grouped by type. Like parameters, they support the **Set Value** command.
- The Form Declarations branch: This branch contains any variable declarations you have added under a Declarations branch under the current Form node. Like parameters, they support the Set Value command.
- The Methods branch: Method nodes support the Run command.
- The Form Methods branch: Method nodes under the current Form node support the Run command.
- The Libraries branch: Under Sounds, you can choose between sound files to play in a command sequence.

When you click one of the buttons underneath the tree, the currently selected command appears in the **Command** column in the table below. There are also **Icon** and **Arguments** columns, where you can enter any applicable arguments that the command uses.

Click the **Convert to Method** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) and choose **Convert to Method** or **Convert to Form Method** to convert the entire list of commands in the table to a global or form method that contains the equivalent code. After this operation, the list of commands only contains a single **Run** operation on the created method. When you select a method under **Command**, or there is exactly one method in the list, you can go to the editor window for that method by clicking the **Go to Method** button ( $\square$ ). For information about the **Edit Argument** button ( $\square$ ), see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences. Use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** (  $\downarrow$  ), and **Delete** ( $\blacksquare$ ) toolbar buttons to organize and remove commands from the list (and to remove the local method, if deleted).

Click OK to close the Edit Custom Toolbar Item dialog box and add the button to the toolbar.

## Slider

The **Slider** (===) is a form object for choosing a numerical input using a slider control. Enter the name of the slider object in the **Name** field.

From the **Value type** list, choose **Integer** or **Real** (the default), depending on the type of data in the data source for the slider.

In the **Minimum value** (default: 0) and **Maximum value** (default: 1) fields, enter the minimum and maximum values that define the range of the data covered by the slider.

Enter the number of steps (resolution) for the slider in the Number of steps field (default: 5).

From the **Orientation** list, choose **Horizontal** (the default) or **Vertical** to change the slider orientation from horizontal to vertical or vice versa.

In the **Tooltip** field, enter text that will appear as a tooltip when the user hovers the pointer over the slider.

You can append a unit to the number for the slider's value by selecting the **Append unit to number** check box and typing a unit in the associated text field. Units are only applicable to sources that are string declarations and parameters.

In addition, the Settings window contains the following sections.

#### SOURCE

In this section, you define the variable to use as the data source for the slider. The section contains a tree with a filtered view of the trees in the **Application Builder** and **Model Builder** windows. The nodes either represent some sort of data or have children that do. For a slider, you can use a scalar value from a variable in the model or a variable defined under **Declarations**. To extend the list of available data nodes, click the **Switch to Model Builder and Activate Data Access** button (

When you select a node that represents data, the **Use as Source** toolbar button ( $\square$ ) below the tree is enabled. You can click it or, alternatively, press Enter, double-click, or right-click the node and choose **Use as Source** to add it as the selected source. You can also click the **Create New Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the **Create New Form Declaration and Use It as Source** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the source button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the source button ( $\bigcirc$ ) or the source (in the form) variable declaration for the slider and use it as the source. A **Create and Use Declaration** dialog box opens so that you can select the data type of the source (if applicable), its name, and its initial value (if applicable). The name cannot be in conflict with any existing variable declaration. Click the **Edit Node** toolbar button ( $\equiv$ ) below the tree to move to the corresponding node. If necessary, the program switches to the Model Builder.

After selecting a node as the source, the node appears as the selected source under Selected source.



If you try to use the same data source in several form objects, you may encounter some strange side effects. The initial value for the source may not be what you expect. You may also experience serious errors if the initial value of one form object is invalid for one of the other form objects.

From the **Initial value** list, select **From data source** to use the value specified by the selected data source, or select **Custom value** to enter the initial value (starting value) for the slider (default: 0) in the **Value** field below. Typically, the initial value and the minimum value are the same.

#### UNIT

From the Method list, select one of the following methods to specify the unit for the slider:

- No unit, the default option.
- **Append unit to number**: The unit that you type in the **Unit expression** field is appended to the number corresponding to the slider's position.
- Append unit from unit set: The slider appends a unit from a Unit Set node added under Declarations (see The Unit Set Node). You specify the unit set to use from the Unit set list and the unit to use from Unit list, which lists all defined properties and their units from the select unit tests. There is also a No unit option.
#### A P P E A R A N C E

Under **Appearance**, you can control the initial state of the slider when users run the application. By default, the slider is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the slider is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all of the layout settings for a slider in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the slider using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width of the slider. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. The **Height** field is unavailable because the height of the slider is determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the slider using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

Ē

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

# Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the slider. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the slider
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the slider in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### EVENTS

For certain types of form objects, you can specify a method to run when an event such as data entry occurs. The **On data change** list contains **None** (the default) and any available methods. To add a local method for an event, click the **Create Local Method** button (+) to the right of the **On data change** list, or right-click the slider object. The selected method in the **On data change** list then changes to **Local method** and an empty **onDataChange** editor window for the new method opens automatically. To open the local method in a method editor window later, click the **Go to Source** button (\*) and click the **Remove Local Method** button (\*) to delete the local method. Methods called

from the slider support a double argument holding the new value of the data source. You can also right-click the slider object to create a local method or (by choosing **Edit Method** or **Edit Local Method**) to open the method associated with the command.

When you Ctrl+Alt-click the slider object:

- If the **On data change** list is set to a method, the method's editor window opens.
- If the **On data change** list is set to **None**, it creates a local method (if needed), sets the list to **Local method**, and opens the local method's editor window.

After a data change, an event is triggered after the new data value is stored in the data source.

By default, the **Trigger while dragging** check box is selected. The event is then triggered while dragging the slider. If the method that is connected to the event takes some time to run, the slider can appear to be sluggish. If you clear the **Trigger while dragging** check box, the event is instead only triggered when you stop dragging and release the slider.

# Hyperlink

The **Hyperlink** ( ) form object provides the possibility to add a hyperlink to a web page with additional or related information.

Enter the name of the hyperlink object in the Name field.

In the **Text** field, enter the text that appears in the form as a clickable hyperlink.

In the URL field, enter either a valid web address or an email address.

A valid web address, such as www.comsol.com, does not normally need the http://or https://prefix. The web page will open in the user's default browser.

For email addresses, use the mailto format, such as mailto:info@comsol.com, to provide a hyperlink for sending an email. It can also include a specified subject and message body. The hyperlink will launch the user's default email application program and prepare a new message, where the **To** field is set to the specified address. Note that this way of interactively sending an email from a COMSOL application differs from using the built-in email method.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a hyperlink object in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the hyperlink object using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the hyperlink object. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you chose **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the hyperlink object using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

- r	-	~	
	_		
	=	=	
	_		

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the hyperlink object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the hyperlink text.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background for the text: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the hyperlink object when users run the application. By default, the hyperlink object is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the hyperlink object is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

# Toolbar

The **Toolbar** (**FII**) contains the specifications of a toolbar placed as any other form object in a form. It shows a bar of menu buttons below the title of the window. Clicking a menu button runs a sequence of commands. It works like any other menu, except that it does not support submenus. Right-click the toolbar object in the form window and choose **Item** to add an action item to the toolbar (see The Item Node) or choose **Separator** to add a separator between groups of toolbar buttons (see The Separator Node). You can also add and edit the toolbar's contents in the **Toolbar Items** section. Enter the name of the toolbar object in the **Name** field.

You can choose from two icon sizes: From the Icon size list, choose Small (the default) or Large.

The Settings window contains the following sections.

#### TOOLBAR ITEMS

The table in this section lists the current toolbar items and separators with their names, icons, and text. You can edit the text directly in the **Text** column. Right-click an item to move it; delete it; or, for custom buttons, edit it in the **Edit Custom Toolbar Item** window that opens. You can also use the **Move Up** (  $\uparrow$  ), **Move Down** (  $\downarrow$  ), **Delete** (  $\equiv$  ), and **Edit** (  $\cong$  ) buttons underneath the table. Click the **Item** button (  $\equiv$  ) to add an item to the toolbar. Click the **Separator** button (  $\equiv$  ) to add a separator.

The table contains a row for each added item, showing its name, icon, text, and tooltip in the **Name**, **Icon**, **Text**, and **Tooltip** columns, respectively.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a toolbar in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the toolbar using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the **Vertical alignment** list, choose **Middle**, **Top**, **Bottom**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

The Width and Height fields are unavailable because the dimensions of the toolbar are determined by the software.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify the absolute position of the toolbar using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

#### Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

#### APPEARANCE

In this section, you can control the appearance of the background and the text in the toolbar.

From the **Text color** list, select a color to use for the text: **Inherit** (the default; the form object then uses the setting from the Form it is located in), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

From the **Background color** list, select a color to use as the background for the toolbar text: **Transparent** (the default), any of the predefined basic colors, or **Custom**, which makes it possible to select a custom color from a color palette.

The font and the font size for the text use the font settings from the **Forms** node by default. Select a font from the **Font** list: **Default font** or any of the available fonts. If needed, choose or enter a font size (in points) in the **Font size** combo box. The default font size is **Default size**.

You can also select the **Bold** check box to use a boldface font or the **Italic** check box to use italics (an italic font).

Under **State**, you can control the initial state of the toolbar when users run the application. By default, the toolbar is visible and enabled. Clear the **Visible** or **Enabled** check box if you want to make the initial state so that the toolbar is hidden or unavailable. You can then make it visible or enable it using a method. In the form editor, the state of the form object is indicated by a change in its appearance. Objects that are hidden become visible when selected in the form editor.

# Spacer

The **Spacer** ( ) form object is invisible in the user interface. It defines a space of absolute size that you can use to ensure that neighboring form objects have enough space to show their contents. Typically, you use a spacer next to tables or plots to ensure that they display properly. If the user resizes the window so it becomes smaller than the size of the spacer, the effective size of the window is maintained by displaying scroll bars. Enter the name of the spacer object in the **Name** field.

The **Settings** window contains the following section.

#### POSITION AND SIZE

This section contains all layout settings for a spacer in the grid of the parent form.

In the grid mode, you can control the horizontal and vertical alignment of the spacer using the following lists:

- From the **Horizontal alignment** list, choose **Left**, **Center**, **Right**, or **Fill**, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).
- From the Vertical alignment list, choose Middle, Top, Bottom, or Fill, which automatically expands the form object to fill the cell in the horizontal or vertical direction (where applicable).

The need to specify the alignment is most obvious when working in the grid mode, as it controls how the form object is aligned in its grid cell. Aligning the form object can be useful in the sketch mode too, and you can then use the alignment tools on the **Arrange** menu in the **Form** toolbar's **Sketch** section. When running the application in any client other than the Windows client, the form objects may not be positioned exactly as seen in the form windows. This is because the form objects may have a different size in other clients, giving them a slightly different positioning. Specifying the alignment ensures that the form objects are aligned as you want them to be in all clients.

You can also specify the width and height of the spacer. Enter a width (in points) in the **Width** field and a height (in points) in the **Height** field. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Horizontal alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum width**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum width automatically (typically, this means a minimum size of 0) or choose **Manual** to specify a minimum width in the text field underneath. If you have chosen **Fill** from the **Vertical alignment** list, you can instead specify a **Minimum height**. Choose **Automatic** to compute the minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height automatically (typically, this means a minimum height in the text field underneath.

Additionally, in the sketch mode, you can specify absolute position of the spacer using the **Position x** and **Position y** fields. In the grid mode, you can position the object in the grid and see the grid position as the **Row**, **Column**, **Row span**, and **Column span** values.

- 1	

The form windows update these size and positioning settings through the draw operations performed there, such as resizing and moving the object.

-	.,		
н.	_	I	
13	=	I	
Ľ	_	л	

The **Width** and **Height** settings specify the area the spacer occupies. Usually, you set either the width or height to a very small value and the other to the desired size in one direction. Use two fillers to enforce a size in two directions.

# Cell Margin

Under **Cell margin** (in grid mode only), you can control the margins around the form object. By default, the margins are taken from the parent form. From the **Cell margin** list, choose:

- None, for no margin around the form object
- From parent form (the default), to use the margins set for the parent form
- Custom, to specify the margins for the form object in the Horizontal and Vertical text fields

# Working with Methods

4

In this chapter, learn about the tools in the Application Builder that you can use to create methods with code for your application or model. These tools provide language elements, automatic code recording, syntax checking, search tools, debugging tools, and other functionality for creating, editing, testing, and debugging methods and utility classes. Also see the

In this chapter:

- Overview
- Creating Methods
- Debugging and Running Methods for Applications

# Overview

The Application Builder provides tools and editor windows designed for writing code that the application uses to perform tasks that extend its built-in functionality.

# Opening a Method Editor Window

You activate the method editor tools from the **Method** ribbon toolbar. To open a method editor window, click the tab, create a new method, double-click a **Method** node, or right-click a **Method** node and choose **Edit**. You can have several method editor windows open. The tabs for method editor windows show (for application methods) or (for model methods) and the name of the method.

# Coding and Methods Overview

In the Application Builder, custom code is represented by a **Method** node. To write code, you must first create a **Method** node. To create a **Method** node, click the **New Method** button ( $\boxed{=}$ ) in a ribbon toolbar or right-click the **Methods** node ( $\boxed{=}$ ) in the **Application Builder** window and select **New Method**.

#### LOCAL METHODS VS. GLOBAL METHODS

The new **Method** node appears under the **Methods** node in the Application Builder tree and contains an *application method*. Such methods are available globally for use in all application methods and form objects. It is also possible to create *local methods* in some of the form objects in a form. Local methods are not accessible or visible outside of the objects where they are defined. Use local methods in forms for methods that are internal to that form. These local methods connect to events in the form objects, such as when the setting (data) changes for a check box. The **Method** node is used for referring to the method from a command sequence or a form object's event. For use with a model in the Model Builder, you can also create **Model Method** nodes for *model methods*, which work the same as application methods but are used to run in the Model Builder to extend or customize some part of a COMSOL Multiphysics model.

#### CONTENT OF METHODS

A **Method** node contains COMSOL Multiphysics<sup>®</sup> code and Java<sup>®</sup> code, which you can inspect and edit by double-clicking it in the Application Builder window or by right-clicking and selecting **Edit**. When a method is opened, it appears in a method editor window.

The changes made to the code in an editor tab are stored in the Application Builder model when you close the tab or after compiling the code. To compile and check the syntax of the code, click the **Check Syntax** button ( $\sqrt[[Mer]]{\sqrt{3}}$ ) in the ribbon toolbar (or press F9).

The code defines an ApplicationMethod Java class. This class has a method called execute that the command sequence calls when the application runs it. A typical use case is that you create a **Method** node, write some code in the execute method, and link this code to a command sequence that a form object in the application's user interface can trigger. Methods that affect the state of form objects apply immediately.

The default setting is to only display the code contained inside the execute method. To display all code, enable the View all code check box, which is a preference setting in the Methods section of the Preferences dialog box.

When the execute method is triggered while running the application, model is the *model object* of the application. From this method, you can access features of the physics and change their parameters.

The Application Builder Window

The **Application Builder** window is a window that, by default, is placed at the left end of the desktop when you are using the Application Builder. The tree contains nodes for all components (forms, methods, files, and so on) in the application.



Figure 4-1: The Application Builder window.

Double-clicking a method node in the tree opens its code in an editor tab. If the editor tab associated with the node is already open, the tab is given focus. Right-clicking a node in the tree opens a context menu. This menu contains an **Edit** option, which also opens the editor. The context menu also contains the standard options for a Model Builder tree node, such as **Move Up**, **Move Down**, **Copy**, and **Duplicate**.

If the Link with Editor button () in the Application Builder window's toolbar is selected, then just click a Method node in the application tree to move the focus to its associated editor tab, if it is open.

Selecting a method node in the tree gives focus to the editor tab that is associated with the node, if the editor tab is open. In the same way, if you click an editor tab to give it focus, the corresponding node is selected in the **Application Builder** window.

# The Method Windows

For each method, a method window contains the code for the method. You can enter the code manually, record code from modeling steps, or insert code from the Model Code, Model Expressions, and Language Elements windows. The method editor window uses syntax highlighting, which you can configure in the **Preferences** dialog box (see Syntax Highlighting and Comments). In the method editor window, you can use the standard keyboard shortcuts and a context menu to select, copy, cut, paste, and delete parts of the code. Triple-click in a line of code or click the line number at the left of the method editor window to select the entire line of code.

# The Method Toolbar

The **Method** contextual ribbon toolbar provides access to most of the functionality for creating, editing, and debugging methods. It is available when a method editor window is active. This section briefly describes the buttons in the **Method** toolbar.

# THE MAIN SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for moving to various windows and creating new forms and methods:

- The New Form button ( ), to create a new form using the New Form wizard. See Working with a Form and Using the New Form Wizard.

- The New Method button ( ), to create a new Method node in the model and open its code in a new editor tab. See The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows.
- The **Data Access** button ( ), to add model-dependent data and properties, as well as application-specific properties that can be modified from a running application through the data access functionality. See **Data** Access.
- The **Record Method** button ( ), to create a new method by starting a recording session of operations on the embedded model that you can later use as code in that method. When the recording starts, the button changes to the **Stop Recording** button ( ), which you click to end the recording. See Recording Code.
- The Settings button ( 🚍 ), to open or close the Settings window.
- The **Preview** button (()), to show or hide the **Preview** window for a live preview of the forms and methods in the application. In the **Preview** window, you can scroll to get a preview of all forms and methods in the application, which can be useful, for example, if you are working on a method that interacts with a form. To show a preview of a form in the **Preview** window, select a form or method node in the **Application Builder** window.
- The Editor Tools button ( ), to show or hide the Editor Tools window, where you can choose common COMSOL Multiphysics model operations and insert them into a method or generate form objects based on them. See Adding Model Code and Form Objects.

#### THE LIBRARIES SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for including external code and utility classes:

- The Utility Class button (), to create a new Utility Class node in the model and open its code in a new editor tab. See The Utility Class Node.
- The External Java Library button (Java), to create a new External Java Library node in the model. See The External Java Library Node.
- The External C Library button ( ⊂ ), to create a new External C Library node in the model. See The External C Library Node.

#### THE EDIT SECTION

The **Edit** section contains the following button:

• The **Revert to Saved** button ( ), to discard the changes made since the method was last saved and revert to the saved version.

#### THE CODE SECTION

This section contains the following buttons, which deal with the code more directly:

- The Language Elements button ( ABC ), to show or hide the Language Elements window, where you can choose and insert language elements into a method. See Adding Language Elements.
- The Model Expressions button ( a), to show or hide the Model Expression window, where you can choose and insert COMSOL Multiphysics model expressions into a method. See Adding Model Expressions.
- The **Check Syntax** button ( MAGE), to check the syntax for all of the methods that you have created. Syntax errors and warnings in the methods appear in the **Errors and Warnings** window. See The Errors and Warnings Window.
- The Go to Node button (<sup>\*</sup>/<sub>2</sub>), to move to the node in the embedded model that corresponds to a model entity in the selected source code. See Going to the Node to Which the Source Code Is Mapped.
- The Record Code button (●), to start a recording session of operations on the embedded model that you can later use as code in a method. When the recording starts, the button changes to the Stop Recording button (■), which you click to end the recording. See Recording Code.

- The Use Shortcut button (<sup>B+C</sup>), to create a local member field variable to use as a shortcut in an expression of a certain form. See Using Shortcuts.
- The Create Local Variable button (
   <sup>a=</sup>
   <sub>T</sub>), to add a local variable and its type declaration in the method editor. See Creating Local Variables and Their Type Declarations.

#### THE DEBUG SECTION

This section contains buttons for debugging methods. See Debugging and Running Methods for Applications. The buttons include:

- The **Continue** button (++), to continue debugging a method after stopping at a breakpoint
- The **Step** button ( L<sub>p</sub> ), to step forward in a method
- The Step Into button  $( \downarrow_{\equiv} )$ , to step into another method or utility method
- The **Stop** button ( ), to force the current method to stop
- The **Debug Log** button ( ), to open the **Debug Log** window

#### THE BREAKPOINTS SECTION

This section contains the following buttons for removing and disabling all breakpoints:

- The **Remove All** button ( ), to remove all breakpoints in all methods
- The **Disable All** button ( $\oslash_{\mathbb{R}}^{\mathbb{H}}$ ), to disable or enable all breakpoints in all methods

## THE TEST SECTION

This section contains the following tools for testing the application:

- The **Test Application** button ( ▶ ), to launch the application in a separate window so that you can test it. See Testing the Application.
- The **Apply Changes** button ( ( ), to compile and apply code changes to the running application (so-called hot code swap). See Applying Changes to a Running Application.
- The **Test in Web Browser** button ( $(\mathbf{b})$ ), to test the application in a web browser. See Testing the Application.

#### THE VIEW SECTION

The **View** section contains the following buttons for rearranging the views in the Application Builder desktop window:

- The Tile (
  ) and Move To (
  ) buttons, to rearrange the windows in the Application Builder. Select Tile Vertically (
  ), Tile Horizontally (
  ), or Stack (
  ) from the Tile list to arrange the windows. You can also choose a window (
  ) from the Move To list that is not in focus and move the current window to the same pane (when you have several tiled window panes).
- The **Reset Desktop** button ( , to reset the desktop layout to the default state.

### The Method Nodes and Method Editor Windows

The Method nodes (  $\boxed{}$  ) contain user-defined methods. There are three types of methods:

- Global methods, which are available globally within an application and, by default, also as methods in the Model Builder.
- Form methods, which are available within a form only and cannot be used in the Model Builder.
- Local methods for events, for example. Such local methods cannot be used in the Model Builder and their inputs and outputs cannot be changed.

To add a new Method node, right-click the main Methods node, for a global method, or the Methods node under a Form node, for a form method, and choose New Method. You can also choose Global Method or Form Method from the New Method button in the Method toolbar (Form Method is only active if there is an active form editor). In the New Method dialog box that opens, type a label for the method in the Name field.

Also, commands to be run, such as for buttons, can be converted to a global method, form method, or, in most cases, local method.

Methods within an application provide functionality connected to buttons, windows, and other components created using the Application Builder.

Methods used in the Model Builder can directly modify the model object represented by the Model Builder in the current session. Such methods can be used, for example, to automate modeling tasks that consist of several manual steps, possibly in connection with settings forms. Methods used in the Model Builder are global methods.

To edit the method, double-click the method node, or right-click it and choose **Edit** ( $\boxed{e}$ ). An editor window opens, where you can edit the code for the method. Depending on the **View all code** preference setting, you see just the method declarations or the full class. In the editor, you can highlight part of the code and right-click to cut, copy, paste, and delete it. You can also use the standard keyboard shortcuts such as Ctrl+C to copy, Ctrl+A to select all code in the editor window, and the Delete button. The code extends a Java class called ApplicationMethod that only requires one method with the following signature:

```
public void execute() {
   model.physics("es").feature("ccn1").set("ConstitutiveRelationD", 1,
model.modelData().getString("dielectricModel"));
}
```

This method can perform any operations available to the COMSOL Multiphysics API. There are a number of methods and members available through the extended class, the most important of which is the model object accessible as the member model. The code example above reads a data field named dielectricModel from the application's own data (in an Electrostatics interface) and sets it to a parameter of a physics feature in the embedded model.

See The Method Node for information about the inputs and outputs that you can add in the **Settings** window for method nodes (not local methods).

## The Utility Class Node

The **Utility Class** node () contains a utility class with methods that you can call from other methods. To add a new **Utility Class** node, right-click the **Libraries** node () and choose **Utility Class** or click the **Utility Class** button in the ribbon toolbar. Enter the name of the utility class in the **Name** field.

A utility class makes it possible to share Java code between methods in your applications and to copy implementations between applications. You can call methods declared in your utility class from any other method in your application. To edit the utility class code, double-click the **Utility Class** node, or right-click it and choose **Edit** ( ). An editor window opens, where you can edit the code for the utility class. Depending on the **View all code** preference setting, you see just method declarations or the full class.

As an example, consider the following method, which builds all geometries in the application:

```
public static void runAllGeom() {
   model.geom().run();
}
```

The name of the utility class must be the same as the tag of the utility class node. Suppose that the **Utility Class** node is named *util1*. You would call the method above by typing util1.runAllGeom(); in any other method.

A

If you change the name of the utility class, you need to update the source code so that the name of the utility class matches the tag. Otherwise, the code does not compile.

If you enable the **View all code** preference setting, the code editor shows that the utility class extends an abstract base class called ApplicationLanguageBase. This inheritance makes it possible to access the model object (as exemplified above) and use other convenience methods. You can also remove this inheritance to make classes that you can instantiate and even extend another utility class or other accessible class. The package of the utility class is builder, and you are advised to keep this name.

# The External Java Library Node

Use the **External Java Library** node (Java) to import compiled Java libraries that you want to include in a method. The Java libraries (JAR files) can be created with any third-party Java development tool. To add a new **External Java Library** node, right-click the **Libraries** node () and choose **External Java Library** or click the **External Java Library** button in the ribbon toolbar. Enter a label to display in the **Label** field.

The Settings window for an External Java Library node contains the following section:

#### IMPORT LIBRARY

In the **Filename** field, enter the name of the Java library file that you want to import, or click **Browse** to locate and choose a Java library file (JAR file). Then click **Import** to import the library into the application. During the import, the JAR file is copied into the application. When you save the application, it contains a copy of the entire JAR file. Also, import statements for packages declared in the JAR file are added to the source code of all existing and future methods and utility classes in the application, and all Java code in the application is recompiled, with the added JAR file on the class path.

When compiling code in the future, the JAR file is on the class path.



To use an updated version of the library, click the **Import** button again. Because the application contains a copy of the library, it is not sufficient to update only the original JAR file.

If you delete the **External Java Library** node, the program updates all Java source code to exclude imports defined by the JAR file and recompiles all Java code in the application.

# The External C Library Node

Use the **External C Library** node ( $\subset$ ) to import a compiled native code library based on, for example, C code that you want to include in a method. To add a new **External C Library** node, right-click the **Libraries** node ( $\prod$ ) and choose **External C Library** or click the **External C Library** button in the ribbon toolbar. Enter a label to display in the **Label** field and a name for the external C library in the **Name** field.

You can import native libraries that are written in any programming language and compiled for the target platform of your application. This can be useful, for example, to access specific hardware (such as measurement devices) attached to the computer or to speed up heavy calculations. The methods you want to call must follow the C language calling convention for the specific platform. Many programming languages can produce methods that fulfill this requirement.

In the **Settings** window, expand the sections corresponding to the platforms you intend to support, and then browse and select the shared libraries you want to import. On the Windows® operating system, the file extension of a shared library is typically DLL, on Linux® the extension is typically so, and on macOS it is typically dylib. Click the **Reload** button if you have changed the file in the file system and want to import the new version into the application. Click the **Edit** button to select a different file to import into the application.

The Settings window for an External C Library node contains the following sections.

## IMPORT LIBRARY FOR WINDOWS, 64-BIT

This section is expanded by default. Click **Browse** to locate and choose a compiled native code library file (DLL file) for 64-bit Windows<sup>®</sup>.

#### IMPORT LIBRARY FOR LINUX, 64-BIT

Click Browse to locate and choose a compiled native code library file (.so file) for 64-bit Linux®.

#### IMPORT LIBRARY FOR MACOS, 64-BIT

Click Browse to locate and choose a compiled native code library file (dylib file) for 64-bit macOS.

#### LOADING

By default, the **Allow loading on unsupported platform** check box is selected so that it is possible to load the shared libraries on platforms that they do not support. On such a platform, an error occurs when you try to access the library from a method. If you clear the check box, you get an error message directly if you try to start the application on an unsupported platform, and the application does not start.

# Using External C Libraries

To use a library in your application, you need to call it from a method or utility class. Use the External external(String libraryTag) method available in the ApplicationMethod class or the ApplicationLanguageBase class to return an object of type External with the following methods.

METHOD	DESCRIPTION
<pre>long invoke(String method, Object arguments)</pre>	Invokes the named native method in the library with the supplied arguments. Strings are converted to char *. Returns the value returned by the method.
<pre>long invokeWideString(String method, Object arguments)</pre>	Invokes the named native method in the library with the supplied arguments. Strings are converted to wchar_t *. Returns the value returned by the method.
<pre>void close()</pre>	Releases the library and frees resources. If you do not call this method, it is automatically invoked when the external library is not needed any longer.

TABLE 4-1: METHODS FOR THE EXTERNAL OBJECT

The syntax could be:

length = external("native1").invoke("stringLength", "MyObject");

which assumes a C function declared as int stringLength(char \*str). Alternatively, you could use the following code:

```
External library = external("native");
seven = library.invoke("sum", 3, 4);
two = library.invoke("sum", 3, -1);
library.close();
```

which assumes a C function declared as int sum(int a, int b). The latter syntax is more efficient if you need to make several calls to the same library.

#### SUPPORTED ARGUMENT TYPES

Methods can have up to six arguments and may (optionally) return an integer (or native pointer) value, which is a 64-bit value on 64-bit platforms. In Java, the return value is always a long.

Not all argument types are supported, and some restrictions apply. In particular, float arguments are converted to double arguments. The native function must not be declared with float arguments. If you need to transfer data of the float type, you can instead use a float array, which is supported.

<b>JAVA TYPE</b>	C/C++ TYPE	REMARKS
boolean	bool	
byte	char	
char	wchar_t	System dependent. 32 bits on Linux and macOS, 16 bits on Windows.
short	short	
int	int	
long	long long	
String	const char * or const whcar_t *	The version you get on the C side depends on which version of the invoke interface you use. The string is null terminated and must not be modified. Compare the remark for wchar_t above.
float	double	The argument is automatically extended to double precision.
double	double	
boolean[]	bool *	
byte[]	char *	
short[]	short *	
int[]	int *	
int[][]	int **	
long[]	long long *	No restriction on any platform.
String[]	char ** or wchar_t **	String[] arguments can be used to transfer strings back to Java. Compare the remarks for String above.
float[]	float *	
double[]	double *	
double[][]	double **	

TABLE 4-2: SUPPORTED ARGUMENT TYPES

For array types, the external function can modify the values in the supplied array. The updated values are transferred back to the Java program. Note that it is not possible for the callee to change the size of a transferred array. The caller and callee are responsible for communicating the size, by using an extra argument or by a convention. If the callee writes or reads memory outside the allocated buffer, the program behavior is undefined but may include an abrupt program exit. Note that for the double array types, only values may be modified, not any pointers.

For arguments of type String[], the program can modify a pointer in the array of pointers to point to a new null-terminated string, which is transferred back to Java. The maximal allowed length of a string is 65,535 characters. Use a byte array to transfer larger amounts of data. It is possible to return a null value to Java by setting the corresponding element in the string array to 0.

More complex types need to be serialized on the Java side to a byte array, which can be deserialized by the callee.

The external function can return an integer (int) or a pointer to some internal object (void \*). In Java, this value is returned as a long value, which is sufficiently wide to hold a 64-bit memory address. If you need a String or a

double as the return value, you must instead pass an array of length one and the right type, which can be filled in by the external function.



As the application creator, you need to ensure that the right type of arguments are given in the right order. There are no checks and making a mistake can easily crash the program or cause undefined behavior. In particular, when working with integer and floating-point arguments, you need to take extra care. A function declared as sum(int a, int b) must be invoked by invoke("sum", 1, 2), whereas a function declared as sum(double a, double b) must be invoked by invoke("sum", 1.0, 2.0).

## Debugging

It may be possible to use a native code debugger (like Microsoft® Visual Studio®) when working with applications. First, you need to build the library with debug symbols. Then, import this library into the application, and attach the debugger to the COMSOL Multiphysics process. Put a break point in the native function that you want to debug. Run or test run the application in COMSOL Multiphysics. When the software loads the external library, the debugger should be able to match the source code where you put your breakpoint with the loaded library and to break when the function is called. Refer to the documentation of your native debugging system for further details.

#### Notes and Tips For Using External Libraries

- Be very careful when accessing memory from your native code. You can easily corrupt the memory of the entire application, which causes undefined behavior or crashes.
- You need to provide separate libraries for each platform you intend to support with the application, but it is not necessary for a specific application to support all platforms supported by COMSOL Server. Currently, the supported platforms are Windows 64-bit, Linux 64-bit, and macOS 64-bit, in all cases using the AMD64 architectures.
- Most compilers create shared libraries that depend on a runtime environment provided by other shared libraries that are distributed with the compiler. You must make sure that the appropriate runtime environment is installed on the intended target computers.
- If the native code library you want to use is too complex to fit inside a single shared library (DLL, so, or dylib), you need to deploy the library separately on the target computer (using a custom installer). Then, the application will contain a small wrapper library that calls the complex library. Technically, it may be possible to include the entire installer of the complex library inside a large but simple library with a method that installs the complex library, provided no system administrator rights are required.

## EXAMPLE OF AN EXTERNAL FUNCTION

The following steps show an example of how to create and import a library and then call it in methods.

I Create the library.

The source code below defines a trivial external function written in C++, which you want to call. The #ifdef statement is intended to make the source code cross-platform compatible, but writing a shared library typically involves compiler-specific settings, so you may need to consult the documentation of your compiler. The header file, test.h, is as follows:

```
// test.h : Declares the exported function
#ifdef _MSC_VER
    #define TESTDLL_API __declspec(dllexport)
#else
    #define TESTDLL_API __attribute__((__visibility__("default")))
#endif
extern "C" {
    TESTDLL_API int testSum(int a, int b);
```

The function definition, test.cpp, looks like:

```
// test.cpp : Defines the exported function for the library
#include "test.h"
// This is an example of an exported function.
TESTDLL_API int testSum(int a, int b) {
   return a + b;
}
```

Using the gcc compiler, type something like this in the command shell:

gcc -shared -o test.so -fPIC test.cpp

If you are using a graphical C++ build environment, like Microsoft Visual Studio, it is probably easiest to insert the code above into a DLL project.

**2** Import the library.

}

Add an External C Library node, with tag native1, and import the library created in Step 1 for the right platform.

**3** Calling methods:

Add a Method node and insert the following code into the Execute Method body:

```
long sum = external("native1").invoke("testSum", 1, 2);
alert("1 + 2 = " + sum);
```

Add a button to the form, and choose the method added above as the command to execute. If you are building the application on the same platform the library is built for, you can click **Test Application** to test the method. Otherwise, save the application and run it in a COMSOL Multiphysics session on the correct platform. In any case, when you press the button in the application window, you should see a dialog stating a truism.

# File Schemes and File Handling

### TRANSFERRING FILES FROM SERVER TO CLIENT

To transfer files from a COMSOL Server to the client application, do not add any **File** node under **Declarations**, and follow these steps:

- I Write the data to temp:///output.data, for example.
- 2 Add temp:///output.data as the argument to a downloadtoclient action.

For assistance when defining the argument for the downloadtoclient action, click the **Edit Argument** button () to open an **Edit Argument** dialog box (see Editing Initial Values and Arguments in Declarations and Command Sequences), where you can choose one of the file schemes below from the **File scheme** list. You then specify the filename (such as output.data) in the **Filename** field. For the embedded:/// file scheme, choose an existing file in the application from the list under **Choose an application file resource**. Click **OK** to close the dialog box and fill the **Arguments** field with the selected file scheme and filename.

#### FILE SCHEMES

Anywhere in the model or application where a file path is given that would normally refer to a file on the client file system, you can instead use a scheme syntax such as *<scheme>:///...* to refer to a file that should be taken from

somewhere else on the server. The following table includes the available schemes and where the files exist when running from the Application Builder and COMSOL Server.

SCHEME	REFERS TO	DEFAULT PATH IN APPLICATION BUILDER	DEFAULT PATH ON COMSOL SERVER
embedded:///	Files embedded in the model using file libraries (read only).	Inside the MPH-file	Inside the MPH-file
upload:///	Files that are uploaded to file declarations.	user:/// or temp:/// depending on target	user:/// or temp:/// depending on target
temp:///	Files in a random temporary directory, which is unique for each started application instance.	Random subdirectory of %TEMP% or /tmp	Random subdirectory of .comsol/v55server/ service/users/ [username]
common:///	Files in a directory shared by all users and applications.	<pre>In .comsol/v55/ applications/ files/common</pre>	<pre>In .comsol/ v55server/ applications/files/ common</pre>
user:///	Files in a directory shared by all applications for the current user.	<pre>In .comsol/v55/ applications/ files/user</pre>	<pre>In .comsol/ v55server/ applications/files/ users/[username]</pre>

TABLE 4-3: FILE SCHEMES

Files saved to the temp scheme do not persist between multiple runs of the same application, even for the same user. Files saved to the user scheme persist and can be accessed by the same user, even for other applications. Files saved to the common scheme persist and can be accessed by all users for all applications.

You can modify the default locations separately using the following preferences settings.

SCHEME	APPLICATION BUILDER PREFERENCE	COMSOL SERVER PREFERENCE
temp:///	Files>Folder for temporary files	Files>Folder for temporary files
common:///	Files>Folder for common files	Files>Folder for application library files
user:///	Files>Folder for user files	Files>Folder for application user files

TABLE 4-4: DEFAULT LOCATION PREFERENCES

#### URI SYNTAX

File scheme strings are uniform resource identifiers (URIs) as defined by RFC 2396 (http://www.ietf.org/rfc/ rfc2396.txt). In addition to what is allowed by RFC 2396, the file schemes allow any nonreserved Unicode characters in the path segments. This means that spaces do not need to be escaped in file and directory names. Sequences of escaped octets (for example, %20) are decoded as UTF-8. Currently, the file schemes do not use the authority component; that is, they are always on the form *<scheme>:///<path> with three initial slashes.* 

# Getting Files to and from the Client File System

The Application Builder provides some ways of getting files to and from the client file system when running an application. The following ways of getting files work both when running the web client and when running the native client.

• Use the file import form object (see File Import) to ask the user for a file. The user browses to a file on the client file system that is then uploaded to the server and available to the application and its methods. This method can be used, for example, to provide a CAD file or experimental data from the user at runtime.

- You can call the fileOpen function from any application method. It picks any file from the server produced by a method, the model, or embedded with the application and opens it using the associated application on the client. This method can be used, for example, to open a PDF document on the client or show a text file or an image exported from the model on the client.
- It is also possible to call the fileSaveAs function from any application method in a way that is similar to fileOpen. It takes any file from the server and presents a Save As dialog box where the user can browse to a client location to save the file. A call to fileSaveAs is typically preceded by some code that exports the file contents to the source for the fileSaveAs command. This method is similar to downloading files from a link within a web browser.
- The Save Application As and Save Application on Server As commands are available in the command sequence tree for buttons and menu items in a form. These commands present a **Save As** dialog box where the user can specify a client path where the entire application is saved. If the application is run on COMSOL Server, these commands save the current state as a new application in the COMSOL Server Application Library.

# Creating Methods

The following sections describe the tools for writing code and creating methods:

- Syntax Highlighting and Comments
- Code Completion and Tooltip Help
- Code Folding
- Adding Language Elements
- Adding Model Expressions
- Adding Model Code and Form Objects
- · Going to the Node to Which the Source Code Is Mapped
- Recording Code
- Using Shortcuts
- Calling Other Methods Directly
- Using Properties Defined in Declarations as Variables
- Searching and Finding Text
- Indentation and Whitespace Formatting
- Brace Matching

See also the *COMSOL Multiphysics Programming Reference Manual* for information about the built-in methods for working with the model object available in COMSOL Multiphysics (listed there except for physics interfaces).

### Syntax Highlighting and Comments

Different language elements in the methods' code are displayed using different styles. As an example, consider the following code snippet.

```
Code3 X

1 for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
2 model.result().numerical("eval").set("expr", "var" + i);
3 model.result().numerical("eval").appendResult();
4 }
</pre>
```

The code snippet include three styles:

- Keywords (for, int, and so on) appear using a blue boldface font.
- String literals appear using a red font.
- The remainder of the code appears using a black font.

You can configure the syntax highlighting theme in the **Preferences** dialog box. Choose **File>Preferences>Methods** to see the preferences that are specific for methods. Under **Syntax highlighting**, the **Theme** list contains two predefined themes: **Modern** (the default) and **Classic**. Choose **User defined** to define a syntax highlighting mode where the colors can be assigned to individual parts of the code, such as keywords, numbers, strings, and language elements. Click the color chooser for each part of the code to choose a color from the color palette that opens. Click the **Define Custom Colors** button to add additional colors that are defined using RGB values.

#### ADDING COMMENTS

You can add comments to the code by preceding the comment by //. You can toggle comments on and off for a selected line using the shortcut Ctrl+7 or by right-clicking in the method window and choosing  $\overline{\underline{c}} = Toggle$  Comment.

Code Completion and Tooltip Help

#### CODE COMPLETION

When typing Java code in a method editor window, it is possible to request suggestions for completions of partial code. The list of possible completions are shown in a separate completion list that opens. In some situations, detailed information appears in a separate window when an entry is selected in the list. Code completion can always be requested with the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+Space (or Ctrl+/). It appears automatically when you type a period because you typically want to choose between the available methods when accessing a field.

The Application Builder supports the following types of completion suggestions.

New statements: A simple example is hitting Ctrl+Space without having entered anything, as shown below.



The completion list contains the member fields (for example, appFeat or model) and member methods (for example, callGuiCommand) that can be called. You can select a completion in two ways:

- Using the arrow keys to select an entry in the list and pressing the Tab key to confirm the selection.
- Typing some text. The list is automatically updated so that only the completions that begin with the text are kept. For example, if you type appF, then only appFeat remains. You can then press Tab to confirm the selection.

*Partial statements*: If you enter the beginning of a variable, field, or method name and press Ctrl+Space, the suggested completions are shown.

🔍 Pr	iew X 🔄 method1 X	
1 2	int rabbit, rat, squirrel	
	🔑 rabbit	
	🔑 rat	

Only variables that match the prefix ra are shown. This example shows that local variables also appear in the completion suggestions.

*Class members*: If you enter a variable or expression that resolves to a known Java class for the model object, then you can get completion suggestions for the members in the class, as shown below.

🔍 Preview 🛛	method1 X		
1 model. () ac () ac () ac () ac () ba () ba (	ctive(boolean flag) pp() uthor() uthor(String name) aseSystem() aseSystem(String name) atch() atch(String tag) em() em(String tag)	~	Makes the entity active or inactive. Parameters: flag true: make active; false: make inactive Returns: ModelEntity Model entity

This completion also works for chains of calls, as shown below.

🔍 Preview 🛛 🛓	ethod1 ×	
1 model.resu	It().	
		<ul> <li>Makes the entity active or inactive.</li> </ul>
	author()     author()     author()     author()	
	author(String name)	Parameters:
		flag true: make active; false: make inactive
	IclearStoredPlotData()	Returns: ModelEntity
		Model entity
	comments(String comment)	
	oreate(String tag, String type)	
	oreate(String tag, int dimension)	
	dataset()	~ _

*Class members in assignments and declarations*: In assignments and variable declarations, the expected type can be used to filter the list of completions. Only completions that have the same type declared on the left side of the assignment statement are shown.

🖪 Preview 🛛 📳 method1 🗙		
1 GeomSequence geom = moo	iel.	
	geom(String tag) ^	Returns a geometry sequence.
	active(boolean flag)	3 3 1
		Parameters:
		tag Geometry sequence tag
	author(String name)	Returns: GeomSequence
	baseSystem()	Geometry sequence
	baseSystem(String name)	
	Ø batch()	
	ø batch(String tag)	

*Tags in the model object*: When the expression to complete can be resolved to a concrete entity in the embedded model, completions are available for the methods in the model object API that take a first argument that is a tag in a list, as shown.

🗄 met	hod1 ×		
1	model.res	ult()	
		"pg1" {Electric Potential}	Create a 3D plot group.
		"pg2" {3D Plot Group 2}	

The list above comes from an application whose embedded model contains two plot groups (pg1 and pg2). The completion list contains both the tags and the names of the corresponding plot groups. To transfer only the tag to the code, choose a completion in the list and then press Tab.

*Types in the model object when creating new entities*: When the expression to complete can be resolved to a concrete entity in the embedded model, completions are available for operation types in the model object when creating a new node.

Preview × E method1 ×			
<pre>1 model.result().dataset().create("dataset().create().create("dataset().create().create("dataset().create("dataset().create("dataset().create().create().create("dataset().create(</pre>	s.",	)	
		"Array1D" ^	
	-	"Array2D"	
	-	"Array3D"	
	<b></b>	"Average"	Average
	н.	"Contour"	3
	Ξ.	"CutLine2D"	Create an average dataset.
	-	"CutLine3D"	
	-	"CutPlane"	Help
		"CutPoint1D"	- The p
	Ξ.	"CutPoint2D" ~	

*Property names*: When the expression to complete can be resolved to a concrete entity in the embedded model, completions are available for property names used as first arguments to the get and set operations. These are available for most features in the model object.

🔍 Preview 🛛 📳 method1 🗙		
1 model.result("pg1").set	Q	
6	"applyselectiontodatasetedges" 🔨	
6	"axisactive"	
8	"data"	Dataset
6	"defaultaxisunits"	
6	"edges"	Type: String
6	"inherithide"	Allowed using
8	"interp"	Allowed values:
8	"legendactive"	none None
8	"looplevel"	dset1 Study 1/Solution 1 (sol1)
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	"savedatainmodel" <	l
		Help

The example above shows the properties that are available for the plot group pg1 in the embedded model. If you select an entry in the list, you see the property's description and its data type. When available, you may also see a link to the documentation and a set of allowed values. The allowed values appear if the set of allowed values is a finite array of strings.

*Property values*: When the expression to complete can be resolved to a concrete entity in the embedded model, completions are available for property values used as second arguments in the set operations that are available for most features in the model object.

💽 Preview 🛛 🔄 method1 🗙	
1 model.result("pg1").set(	"edgecolor", )
	라 "custom" Custom
	凸 "black"
	라 "blue"
	라 "cyan" <u>Help</u>
	凸 "gray"
	凸 "green"
	🗗 "magenta"
	라 "red"
	日 "white"
	凸 "yellow"

If you select an entry in the list, you see the property value's description and a link to the documentation, if available.

#### TOOLTIPS FOR CODE IN THE METHOD EDITOR

When hovering over different parts of the code for a method, tooltips appear to provide information about that part of the code. The following tooltips appear for different parts of the code:

#### Property Names

When you hover over a property name for a model or application object property, you get information about the property, similar to what you see for the property when code completion is used. For example, if you hover over numerical in model.result().numerical("gev1").setResult();, you see the following tooltip.

🔍 Previ	w × 🔄 fRunAll ×						
6	<pre>solution_state = "nosolution";</pre>						
7	<pre>target_state = "nosolution";</pre>						
8							
9	<pre>model.study("std1").run();</pre>						
10	<pre>model.result("pg1").run();</pre>						
11	<pre>model.result("pg2").run();</pre>						
12	<pre>model.result("pg3").run();</pre>						
13	<pre>model.result("pg4").run();</pre>						
14							
15	<pre>model.result().numerical("gev1").setResult();</pre>						
16	labelS11dB.set(numerical(String tag)						
17							
18	model.result(). Gets a numerical feature with a given tag						
19	model.result().						
20	double co_pol_i Parameters: 1").getReal()[0][0];						
21	double x_pol_in tag Numerical feature tag ").getReal()[0][0];						
22	inXpolRatio = Spol_in*100.0);						
23	labelinXpolRati Returns: NumericalFeature						
24	Numerical feature						
25	<pre>model.result().numerical("int3").setResult();</pre>						
26	<pre>model.result().numerical("int4").setResult();</pre>						
27	<pre>double co_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int3").getReal()[0][0];</pre>						
28	<pre>double x_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int4").getReal()[0][0];</pre>						
29	<pre>outXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_out/co_pol_out*100.0);</pre>						
30	labeloutXpolRatio.set("text", outXpolRatio);						
21							

#### Model Entities

If you hover over the same property's model entity name, "gev1" in this case, you see the following tooltip with information about the purpose of the model entity.

```
🔍 Preview 🛛 🔄 fRunAll 🗙
             solution_state = "nosolution";
             target_state = "nosolution";
    8
             model.study("std1").run();
    9
  10
             model.result("pg1").run();
   11
             model.result("pg2").run();
            model.result("pg3").run();
             model.result("pg4").run();
   13
   14
   15
             model.result().numerical("gev1").setResult();
   16
            labelS11dB.set("text", Str Evaluate global quantities, jel.result().numerical("gev1").getReal()[0][0]));
   17
             model.result().numerical("int1").setResult();
model.result().numerical("int2").setResult();
  18
  19
             double co_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int1").getReal()[0][0];
double x_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int2").getReal()[0][0];
inXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_in/co_pol_in*100.0);
  20
  23
             labelinXpolRatio.set("text", inXpolRatio);
  24
```

#### Declarations

For variables defined under **Declarations** in the Application Builder tree, the variable's description appears as the tooltip when you hover above them. In this case, it is the string variable inXpolRatio.

```
🖪 Preview 🛛 🔄 fRunAll 🗙
          solution state = "nosolution":
          target_state = "nosolution";
   8
   9
          model.study("std1").run();
  10
          model.result("pg1").run();
  11
          model.result("pg2").run();
          model.result("pg3").run();
          model.result("pg4").run();
  14
          model.result().numerical("gev1").setResult();
          labelS11dB.set("text", String.format("%.3f", model.result().numerical("gev1").getReal()[0][0]));
  18
          model.result().numerical("int1").setResult();
          model.result().numerical("int2").setResult();
          double co_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int1").getReal()[0][0];
  20
          double x_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int2").getReal()[0][0];
          inXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_in/co_pol_in*100.0);
          Input waveguide feed cross polarization ratio percentage
  24
          model.result().numerical("int3").setResult();
  26
          model.result().numerical("int4").setResult();
          double co_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int3").getReal()[0][0];
  28
          double x_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int4").getReal()[0][0];
          outXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_out/co_pol_out*100.0);
          labeloutXpolRatio.set("text", outXpolRatio);
  30
```

#### Shortcuts

For shortcuts to form objects, also defined under **Declarations**, the description and the corresponding Java code appear in the tooltip. In this case, it is for the shortcut with the name labelinXpolRatio.

```
🖪 Preview 🛛 📳 fRunAll 🗙
          solution state = "nosolution";
          target_state = "nosolution";
   8
   9
          model.study("std1").run():
  10
          model.result("pg1").run();
          model.result("pg2").run();
          model.result("pg3").run();
          model.result("pg4").run();
  14
          model.result().numerical("gev1").setResult();
          labelS11dB.set("text", String.format("%.3f", model.result().numerical("gev1").getReal()[0][0]));
  18
          model.result().numerical("int1").setResult();
  19
          model.result().numerical("int2").setResult();
          double co_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int1").getReal()[0][0];
  20
          double x_pol_in = model.result().numerical("int2").getReal()[0][0];
          inXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_in/co_pol_in*100.0);
          labelinXpolRatio.set("text", inXpolRatio);
  24
           Text label
  25
           Shortcut to Text label
           app.form("mainForm").formObject("labelinXpolRatio") );
  27
          double co_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int3").getReal()[0][0];
  28
          double x_pol_out = model.result().numerical("int4").getReal()[0][0];
  29
           outXpolRatio = String.format("%.3f", x_pol_out/co_pol_out*100.0);
  30
          labeloutXpolRatio.set("text", outXpolRatio);
```

#### PREFERENCES FOR CODE GENERATION AND COMPLETION

In the Methods part of the Preferences dialog box, you can specify options for code generation and completion.

The **Close brackets automatically** check box is selected by default. The software then automatically inserts a corresponding closing bracket if you type a {, [, or ( character. Clear the check box to disable the addition of closing brackets.

The **Generate compact code using 'with' statements** check box is selected by default. The generated code uses with statements to set a target to use with the coming calls to set(), setIndex(), getString(), and so on, which makes the code more compact. Clear the check box if you prefer to use the full code without the use of with statements.

# Code Folding

By default, the methods' editor windows provide code folding, which makes it possible to selectively hide and display sections of the code in the editor. You can use code folding to manage methods that include a lot of code by viewing only those sections of the code that are relevant at any given time.

Click the - (minus) button to hide (fold) that code segment or the + (plus) button to display the code segment. When folded, put the cursor at the box with an ellipsis (...). A tooltip then displays the hidden code.



Figure 4-2: A method editor window before folding some of the code segments.



Figure 4-3: The same method after folding some of the code segments.

To turn off code folding, open the **Preferences** dialog box. On the **Methods** page, clear the **Enable code folding** check box under **Settings**.

# Adding Language Elements

The **Language Elements** window includes common language constructs and templates for performing common operations, such as creating arrays, or for blocks, which you can insert into a method. You can also add string utilities, variable declarations and conversions, progress information and error messages, file handling, user interface components, code for sending emails, and other useful language elements. Double-click to insert an expression, or right-click and choose **Insert Template** (E). Use the search field at the top to filter the list of available constructs and templates.

Some actions use the current editor selection in the template — for example, putting the current selection within the **Multiline comment** template. The part of the template that you are most likely to change is selected or the cursor is positioned there.

# Adding Model Expressions

The **Model Expressions** window includes COMSOL Multiphysics expressions that you can insert into a method editor window for use with results or equation features in a method. For example, you can insert x (the *x*-coordinate) in model.result().numerical("gev1").set("expr", "x"). Double-click an expression to insert it, or right-click and choose **Insert Expression**. The program inserts the expression at the cursor in the method editor window.



Figure 4-4: The full view of the available model expressions.

Use the search field at the top of the window to filter the list of expressions. For example, the following figure shows the list of expressions where si occurs:

Μ	odel Expressions 🔹 🖛 🗙							
si								
4	Mesh							
	h - Element size - m							
	h_spatial - Element size - m							
4	<ul> <li>Component 1 (comp1)</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Definitions</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Boundary System 1</li> </ul>							
	comp1.sys1.nSign - Sign of normal vector							
	<ul> <li>Solid Mechanics</li> </ul>							
	▲ Stress							
	<ul> <li>Initial stress tensor, local coordinate system - N</li> </ul>							
	comp1.solid.Sil11 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
	comp1.solid.Sil12 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
	comp1.solid.Sil13 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
	comp1.solid.Sil22 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
	comp1.solid.Sil23 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
	comp1.solid.Sil33 - Initial stress tensor, loca							
4	Built in							
	<ul> <li>Mathematical functions</li> </ul>							
	▲ Basic							
	sign(u) - Signum function							

Figure 4-5: A filtered view of the available model expressions.

The inserted expressions and functions are strings enclosed within quotation marks (for example, "sigma\_const"), unless the insertion point is already within a string. The reason for the string format is to make it clear that the inserted expressions are model expressions and not code.

# Adding Model Code and Form Objects

The **Editor Tools** window provides code for common model operations (for example, setting all nondefault properties of a feature) and options to create applicable form objects corresponding to a model operation.

### EDITOR TOOLS

When you work in a method editor, you can insert the code at the cursor position in a method editor window. Right-click a tree node in the **Editor Tools** window, choose from the actions applicable to that node in the model, click one of the corresponding buttons underneath the tree, or double-click or press Enter to insert the top action on the tree node's context menu.



Figure 4-6: Use the context menu to insert code into the current method.

The following actions are available in the method editor (not all actions are applicable to all nodes):

- Get ( ), to insert code to get the value of a parameter, property, or filename (for example, model.param().get("w") or model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("r1").getDouble("rot")), or to insert a reference to the feature (for example, model.geom("geom1").feature("r1").
- Set ( , ), to insert code to set the value of a parameter, property, or filename (for example, model.param().set("w", 0); or model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("r1").set("rot", "0");).
- Set All (
- Create ( ), to insert code to create the feature (for example, model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").create("r1", "Rectangle");).
- Run ( ), to insert code to run the feature (for example, model.sol("sol1").run();).
- Enable ( ) or Disable ( ), to insert code to enable or disable the feature (for example, model.component("comp1").geom("geom1").feature("r1").active(true); to enable that feature).
- Edit Node ( ,), to select that node under the Model branch in the main desktop's Application Builder window and open its Settings window for editing. You can also click the Edit Node button ( ) at the top of the Editor Tools window.

#### FORM EDITOR TOOLS

When you work in a form editor, you can insert form objects corresponding to an action or display for a selected item in the tree. Right-click a tree node and choose among the different form objects or collection of form objects, click one of the corresponding buttons underneath the tree, or double-click to insert the top option on the tree node's context menu.

The following actions are available in the form editor (not all actions are applicable to all nodes):

• Input (123), to insert a Text Label, Input Field, and (if applicable) Unit object to display the name and an input field for a model parameter or a variable under Declarations.

- **Output** (1.23), to insert a Text Label and Data Display object to display the name and value of a model parameter or variable, or for a variable under Declarations.
- **Graphics** (**(**), to insert a Graphics object for a plot group, geometry, or mesh.
- Button (IMR), to insert a Button object for a file or view command or to create a report, for example.

## Going to the Node to Which the Source Code Is Mapped

If you click the **Go to Node** button  $(\underline{\underline{\mathbb{F}}})$  in the **Method** ribbon toolbar, then the source code at the cursor is mapped to an entity in the embedded model. If possible, the corresponding entity is shown in the **Editor Tools** window. This window is opened automatically if it is not already open. You can also right-click the code and select **Go to Node**  $\underline{\underline{\mathbb{F}}}$  when you are positioned on a part of the code that refers to the embedded model.

As an example, suppose that you enter the following code:



Position the cursor somewhere on feature and click Go to Node. You get the following effect:



If you move the cursor to somewhere on result and click **Go to Node**, then the Electric Potential plot group is selected instead in the **Editor Tools** window.

#### Recording Code

This action makes it possible to insert code based on modifications of the embedded model. Put the insertion point where you want to insert the actions, click **Record Code** ( • ), perform the actions in the **Model Builder** window, and then click **Stop Recording** ( • ) in the **Method** toolbar's **Code** section. The recorded code then appears directly in the

method editor window. For example, if you update the size settings for a Rectangle geometry object, as in the following figure the recorded code for that action appears in the method editor window.

Setti	ngs		- #
Rectar	ngle Id Selected 💌	🎟 Build All 💷	
E bui	iu selecteu +	iii bulla Ali iii	
Label:	Rectangle 1		Ē
▼ Obj	ject Type		
Туре:	Solid		•
▼ Size	e and Shape		
Width:	2		m
Height:	1		m
E m	ethod1 X		
1	model.ge	om("geom1").f	eatur
2			

When recording code, a red dot on a **Method** node indicates the method where the recorded code appears and a red frame surrounds the method editor window for that method.

## RECORDING A NEW METHOD

For convenience, there is also an action in the **Home** ribbon toolbar (as well as in the **Method** toolbar), in the **Main** section, for creating a new method and starting the recording. Click **Record Method** ( ); enter a name for the new method in the **Name** field and choose a type of method — **Application method** (the default) or **Model method** — from the **Method type** list of the **Record Method** dialog box; perform the actions that you want to record; and then click **Stop Recording** ( ). In principle, you do not need to see any code to record a method. If a method editor window is open, the recorded code appears directly, just as when using Record Code above. When you record a new method, a red frame surrounds the Model Builder and Application Builder windows in the COMSOL Desktop to indicate that code recording is active.

# Using Shortcuts

If you click **Use Shortcut** ( $\frac{P}{P}+\mathbb{C}$ ) in the **Method** ribbon toolbar (or press Ctrl+K), the method editor checks the source code at the cursor. If it corresponds to an expression of a certain form, a **Use Shortcut** dialog box appears, where you can enter the name of the shortcut in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add the shortcut to the list in the **Settings** window of the **Shortcuts** node and to replace the source code that is represents with that shortcut. If there is more than one possible expression in the selected source code, a **Select Expression** dialog box appears, where you can select the part to extract from the **Extract** list. The expression must correspond to a model entity that is currently included in the embedded model.

For example, enter the code in the following figure and position the cursor on the first occurrence of feature.

File ▼ Home Method								
Model New New New Form Method Compiler Main	Settings Settings Preview Etitor Tools	<ul> <li>Utility Class</li> <li>Java External Java Library</li> <li>C External C Library</li> <li>Libraries</li> </ul>	Revert to Saved Edit	MC Language Elements 문화Model Expressions	[ABC] Check Syntax	Go to Node Code	Record Code	B+C ▼ Use Shortcut
Application Builder ← → ↑ ↓ "It II II III A Untitled.mph (root) Inputs Main Window Forms II Events Declarations A Methods II method1 ▷ IIII Libraries	* # [S m 1 2 3	<pre>ethod1 X model.result("pg1 model.result("pg1 model.result("pg1 model.result("pg1</pre>	').feature ').feature ').feature ').feature Use Short Name: msl Update al	("mslc1").set("color ("mslc1").set("title ("mslc1").set("recov cut cl I methods OK	ing", ' type", er", "p	"unifor "none" ppr"); X Cancel	m"); );	

Click the Use Shortcut button to transform the source code into what is shown in the following figure.



The expression corresponding to the feature part of the source code has been replaced by the shortcut mslc1, which is defined as Results/pg1/mslc1.

If you click the **Use Shortcut** button when the cursor is not at an expression of a supported type, an error message appears. The expression form that is supported typically occurs when the model object API is used; for example, a sequence of method invocations on an object such as

<variable name> [ . <method name> (<method arguments (optional)>) ]

## Creating Local Variables and Their Type Declarations

If you have declared a local variable but does not know its type, you can click the **Create Local Variable** button  $(\underline{\tau}^{==}_{T})$  (or press Ctrl+1) to insert the correct type declaration. If the local variable is also missing, a unique local variable is created along with its type declaration. For example, if you type

x = model.component("comp1").geom();

and then click the Create Local Variable button, the variable's type declaration is added:

GeomList x = model.component("comp1").geom();

If you only added model.component("comp1").geom(), a unique local variable name is also added:

```
GeomList var3 = model.component("comp1").geom();
```

Calling Other Methods Directly

Suppose that the application contains the methods method1 and method2. You can call a method by using its name directly in the Java code. This is equivalent to calling callMethod(), which is declared in the superclass ApplicationMethod (for this example, it is method16):

```
package builder;
import com.comsol.api.*;
import com.comsol.model.*;
public class method16 extends ApplicationMethod {
    public void execute() {
        // The following two lines are equivalent:
        method2();
        callMethod("method2");
    }
}
```

To open the other method's editor window, Ctrl+Alt+double-click the method name in the code (method2, for example), or right-click and choose **Go to Method** ( $\equiv_1$ ).

# Using Properties Defined in Declarations as Variables

For each node under **Declarations** that corresponds to a data type (String, Boolean, and so on), corresponding variables are available for use in the Java code. With some exceptions, they behave like ordinary Java variables. As an example, suppose that there is a declaration of the string property myprop in a node under **Declarations**. The following code assigns it a value (for this example, it is method16):

```
package builder;
import com.comsol.api.*;
import com.comsol.model.*;
public class method16 extends ApplicationMethod {
    public void execute() {
        myprop = "bar";
    }
}
```

#### Searching and Finding Text

Press Ctrl+F to open a **Find** tool that you can use to search for text, and replace it if needed, in methods. In the **Find** tool, you can click **All** to search the entire application, including user interface components, model entity tags, operation identifiers, and labels. For example, searching for method also finds all methods, including all local methods, in addition to finding all occurrences of the text Label. Click **Methods** to find and optionally replace a string in methods.

You can also type a string to replace the search string within the Replace with text field.

Under Find in methods, click **Current** to search only in the current method, or click **All** to search all methods. Under **Direction**, click **Forward** or **Backward** to control the search direction in the method. Select the **Case sensitive** check box to make the search case sensitive (the search string must match the text exactly, including uppercase and lowercase characters).

Click **Find Next** to find the next occurrence of the search string. Click **Replace** to replace it with the string in the **Replace with** text field. Click **Replace All** to search and replace all occurrences of the search string with the string in the **Replace with** text field.

Click the **Find All** button to launch the search and display the search results in a **Find Results** window, where each occurrence of the search string appears in a row. Double-click the row to highlight the search result in the method where it occurs. The **Method** column lists the method where the search string appears, the **Line** column lists the line where the string appears, and the **Text** column shows the text in which the search string appears.

Click the **Refresh** button ( $\bigcirc$ ) in the top-left corner of the **Find Results** window to perform the search or search-replace action again and refresh the contents of the **Find Results** window.

# Indentation and Whitespace Formatting

To format the code in a method so that the code uses the correct indentations and whitespace formats, press Tab, or right-click in the method editor and select **Indent and Format** ( $\equiv$ ). The formatting and insertion of whitespaces applies to the selected part of the method's code or to the current line if no code is selected. By default, indentation and whitespace formatting also happen automatically when the keyboard focus leaves the method editor window. You can specify if you want indentation and formatting to be applied automatically when leaving the method editor window. The formatting is the same as that used for the automatically generated code that you can record in the Model Builder. The following list includes the most common whitespace rules:

- There is no space after a left parenthesis or before a right parenthesis.
- There is no space between a function name and the left parenthesis or between with and the left parenthesis.
- There is a space after keywords such as if, while, for, and catch.
- There is a space before and after operators, such as =, ==, <=, \*, +, %, &&, and ||.
- There is a space after semicolon characters, but not before.
- There is no trailing whitespace on lines that contain at least one non-whitespace character.

To indent the currently selected lines without whitespace formatting, press Shift+Tab.

To increase or decrease indentation, regardless of the code formatting, use Ctrl+Alt+i to increase indentation and Shift+Ctrl+Alt+i to decrease indentation.

# Brace Matching

The method editor recognizes matching sets of braces (square brackets, curly braces, or parentheses) and highlights both matching braces when you click to select one of them. Use the following keyboard shortcuts to navigate between matching braces and to select the contents within braces:

- Ctrl+M, to move the cursor between matching braces
- Ctrl+Shift+M, to select the entire range of text between two matching braces

# Debugging and Running Methods for Applications

## Running Methods

You can run methods directly from the Application Builder for testing and debugging, for example. To do so, right-click a **Method** node in the Application Builder tree and choose **Run** ( $\boxed{\mathbb{F}}$ ). The method is then run in the Application Builder environment.

# Indication of Compilation Errors

If there is a compilation error in a method, the method node shows a red cross:

```
    Methods
    b_solve_and_update_results
    play_sound
    frequency
```

Figure 4-7: The frequency method contains some compilation errors. The other methods have no errors.

If there is a compilation error in a local method for a form object, the local method icon shows a red cross.



Figure 4-8: Indication that the local method for this input field contains code that caused compilation errors.

Open the method in a method error to see which lines of code that show a compilation error. The incorrect code is underlined, and a tooltip indicates the type of problem when you hover over the underlined code.

## Debugging Tools

The Application Builder includes some tools for debugging the code in methods used by an application or in a model as model methods. This functionality is available from the **Debug** and **Breakpoints** sections of the **Method** ribbon toolbar.

You can mark lines of code where the test run of an application should pause. This might be useful to, for example, make sure that a method really enters an if-statement or to make sure that a method actually ran. You can mark a line of code in this way by adding a breakpoint to a line by clicking in the margin to the left of the line numbers. The margin is then marked with a red dot that indicates the breakpoint. Note that clicking next to an empty line will not add a breakpoint — the line has to contain a statement for the breakpoint to make sense.



Figure 4-9: A method editor window with a breakpoint at line 4.

To remove a breakpoint, click it again. All breakpoints can be removed in one action by using the **Remove All** ( $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ ) button in the **Breakpoints** section of the **Method** ribbon tab. Sometimes, it is convenient to make the test run of an

application ignore the existing breakpoints. In this case, you can disable all breakpoints using the **Disable All** ( $\bigotimes_{\mathbb{E}}^{\mathbb{E}}$ ) toggle button. Disabled breakpoints are indicated by an empty red circle.



Figure 4-10: A disabled breakpoint on line 4 in the editor for method2.

If you run a method during the test run of an application, the method editor window is open, and the method has an enabled breakpoint, then the method will stop running on the line of the breakpoint. The entire line then becomes highlighted in yellow, and the **Continue**  $(\neg \rightarrow)$ , **Step**  $( \lor \rightarrow)$ , and **Step Into**  $(\lor =)$  buttons are enabled in the **Debug** ribbon tab. The **Continue** and **Step** buttons are only available when the debugger is paused.



Figure 4-11: The debugger is stopped at a breakpoint, and the Continue and Step buttons are available. The code uses a debugLog method to print debugging information to the Debug Log.

If you click the **Continue** button (or press F5), the method continues to run until it completes or reaches another breakpoint. If you click the **Step** button (or press F6), the method continues to run until the next line, where it stops again, giving you the options to continue or step. The **Step Into** button works in the same way as the **Step** button. However, if the line contains a call to another method or utility method, clicking **Step Into** (or pressing F7) then takes you to the first line in that method instead of continuing to the next line in the current method. There is also a **Stop** button ( ), which is available when you start to run a method. Clicking it forces the current method to stop. It can be useful if you want to stop the debugging run immediately or if the method runs into an endless loop, for example.

Often, it is useful to print messages that indicate that a line of code has been reached or to print the value of a certain object. You can do this using the debugLog method. There are debugLog methods that take a String, double, int, or boolean, or 1D or 2D array (matrix) types of these objects as input. These methods print a message to the Debug Log window. You can control the visibility of the Debug Log view using the Debug Log (IIII) button in the Method ribbon tab.

# The Errors and Warnings Window

Compilation or syntax errors and warnings in methods appear in the **Errors and Warnings** window, which displays the current number of errors and warnings at the top. Click the **Check Syntax** button ( $\begin{bmatrix} Marcl}{arcl} \end{bmatrix}$ ) in the Method toolbar
or press F9 to perform a syntax check and display any errors and warnings. In the table below, errors and warnings appear with the method and line where they occurred under **Method** and **Line**, respectively. Under **Message**, you will find information about the particular error or warning. Double-click a warning or error to highlight the code where it occurs in the corresponding method's editor window.

## Handling Runtime Errors in Methods

When you run a method in an application, runtime errors can occur. Such errors might not be discovered during a syntax check or compilation. When such an error occurs, an **Error** window appears and provides information about the type of error. Click **Details** to get additional information, including the name of the class and method, the line number, and a link to the method so that you can debug it in its editor window.

## Stopping a Running Method

When testing an application, a method may take a very long time to complete or contain an endless loop. You can stop running a method when testing applications by pressing Ctrl+Pause.

## Index

 B background images 36 for cards 120
 Boolean values 43
 brace matching 178
 breakpoints, adding 179
 browser, for file import 120
 Button objects 80

c canceling progress 107 Card form objects 118 Card Stack form objects 116 cards adding 117 background images for 120 Check Box form object 87 choice lists 48 code completion 165 code folding 170 code, for model operations 172 columns and rows, in grid 74 Combo Box form objects 89 commands to run 29, 32, 39, 80, 84, 142 comments, in code 165 comparing applications 18 compilation error, indicating 74 compiler (node) 20 compiling applications 20 context menu, for form objects 70 continue and step, when debugging 180 copy forms, between applications 19 copying form objects 69-70

D data access 67
 Data Display form objects 97
 Debug Log window 180
 debugging code 179
 declaration of local variables 176
 deleting form objects 70

desktop layout resetting 155 displaying progress 107 dragging to copy form object 69 duplicating form objects 70

 E Editor Tools window 172 emailing COMSOL 8
 Equation form objects 94
 Excel files, saving to 111, 139
 external c/c++ libraries 157
 external Java libraries 157
 extracting a subform 73

F

file (node) 50 File Import form objects 120 file schemes 161 files getting to and from file system 162 filters, for checking user inputs 77 Find Results windows 178 Find tool 177 finding text 177 folding, of code 170 Form Collection form objects 114 form methods 155 form name 64 Form objects 113 form objects arranging 70 Array Input 124 Card 118 Card Stack 116 Check Box 87 Combo Box 89 Data Display 97 Equation 94 File Import 120 Form 113 Form Collection 114 Graphics 99 Hyperlink 146 Image 104 Information Card Stack 122 Input Field 76 Line 96 List Box 135 Log 108

Message Log 110 overview of 75 Progress Bar 107 Radio Buttons 127 Results Table 111 Selection Input 130 Slider 143 Spacer 149 Table 138 Text 132 Text Label 92 Toolbar 147 Unit 93 Video 105 Web Page 103 Form ribbon toolbar 64 form title 64 Form toolbar 67 form windows 64 formatting, of methods 178 forms 34 preview of 34 G global methods 155 graphics commands 66 graphics data 51 Graphics form objects 99 grid for sketching 35 resizing 73 grid lines showing 70 snapping to 70 grid mode 70 rows and columns in 74 H Hyperlink form objects 146 Image form objects 104 Π. images, as background 36 importing files, command for 39, 81, 85, 142 indentation 178 information nodes, as source 76, 97, 133 Informations Card Stack form objects 122 Input Field form objects 76 input fields checking inputs 77 inputs, to methods 55 Internet resources 8 K knowledge base, COMSOL 9

L Line form objects 96

local methods 55, 155 local methods vs. global methods 152 local variables, declaration of 176 Log form objects 108 M main window, of application 26 matching, of brackets 178 Message Log form objects 110 method editor, tooltips in 168 Method node 155 Method toolbar 153 methods as commands 74 inputs and output 55 local 55 local vs. global 152 running from Application Builder 179 running in form objects 74 searching and replacing text in 177 show in Model Builder 55 stopping 181 types of 155 model commands 66 model progress 107

List Box form objects 135

- object shortcuts 51
  on data change, event for 80
  output, from methods 55
- P parentheses matching 178 placement, of About link 27 preview of form layout 64 preview, of forms 34
   Progress Bar form objects 107 progress bars 107 progress, for model 107
- R Radio Button form objects 127
  refreshing search 178
  regular expressions, for input checking 78
  replacing text, in methods 177
  resizing the grid 73
  Results Table form objects 111
  RFC 2396 file scheme 162
  rows and columns, in grid 74
- searches, refreshing 178
  searching for text 177
  searching text 177
  selecting entire lines of code 153
  selecting form objects
  in sketch mode 69

Selection Input form objects 130 selections directly in graphics 100 using a Selection Input 130 settings windows 14 shortcuts adding 51 using in methods 175 size, of grid 74 sketch mode 69 Slider form objects 143 snap zone 35, 119 Spacer form objects 149 stopping running applications 181 string arrays, syntax for 42 subform, extracting 73 Table form objects 138 т technical support, COMSOL 8 testing forms 74 Text form objects 132 Text Label form objects 92 tiled or tabbed layout 114 title, of application 26 Toggle Button objects 83 Toolbar form objects 147 toolbars Form 67 Method 153 tooltips, in method editor 168 tooltips, in ribbons 29, 31 transferring files to client 161 **U** uniform resource identifiers 162 Unit form objects 93 unit sets 50 utility classes 156 valid Boolean values 43 v Video form objects 105 View section 155 W web browser testing apps in 60 Web Page form objects 103 websites, COMSOL 9 whitespace formatting 178 windows

rearranging 155

z zoom to extents 100